



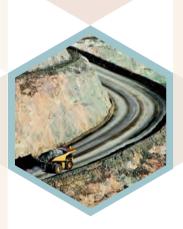
(incorporated in Bermuda with limited liability) (於百慕達註冊成立之有限公司)

Stock Code 股份代號:1205

ANNUAL REPORT 2020 年報











**OIL** Major income driver with steady production and development in oilfields located in Kazakhstan, China and Indonesia.

COAL A 14% participating interest in the Coppabella and Moorvale coal mines joint venture (a major producer of low volatile pulverized coal injection coal in the international seaborne market) and interests in a number of coal exploration operations in Australia with significant resource potential.

ALUMINIUM (1) a 22.5% participating interest in the Portland Aluminium Smelter joint venture, one of the largest and most efficient aluminium smelting operations in the world; and (2) a 9.6117% equity interest in Alumina Limited (ASX: AWC), one of Australia's leading companies with significant global interests in bauxite mining, alumina refining and selected aluminium smelting operations.

MANGANESE Single largest shareholder of CITIC Dameng Holdings Limited (SEHK: 1091), one of the largest vertically integrated manganese producers in the world. In December 2020, the Group has disposed all the equity interest in CITIC Dameng Holdings Limited.

IMPORT AND EXPORT An import and export of commodities business, based on strong expertise and established marketing networks, with a focus on international trade.

# Contents 目錄

# Corporate Information公司資料Chairman's Statement01主席致辭Management's Discussion and Analysis04管理層討論和分析Board of Directors and Senior Management18董事會和高級管理人員Corporate Governance Report22企業管治報告Report of the Directors34董事會報告

# Financial Results 財務業績

| Independent Auditor's Report                   | 44         | 獨立核數師報告  |
|--|------------|----------|
| Consolidated Income Statement                  | 49         | 綜合利潤表    |
| Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income | <b>50</b>  | 綜合全面利潤表  |
| Consolidated Statement of Financial Position   | 51         | 綜合財務狀況報表 |
| Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity    | <b>53</b>  | 綜合權益變動表  |
| Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows           | <b>55</b>  | 綜合現金流量表  |
| Notes to Financial Statements                  | <b>57</b>  | 財務報表附註   |
| Five Year Financial Summary                    | 156        | 五年財務資料概要 |
| Reserve Quantities Information                 | 156        | 儲量資料     |
| Glossary of Terms                              | <b>157</b> | 詞彙表      |

# **Corporate Information**

#### **Board of Directors**

#### **Executive Directors**

Mr. Sun Yufeng (Chairman)

Mr. Suo Zhengang

(Vice Chairman and Chief Executive Officer)

Mr. Sun Yang (Vice Chairman)

#### **Non-executive Director**

Mr. Chan Kin

#### **Independent Non-executive Directors**

Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony

Mr. Gao Pei Ji Mr. Look Andrew

#### **Audit Committee**

Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony (Chairman)

Mr. Gao Pei Ji Mr. Look Andrew

#### **Remuneration Committee**

Mr. Gao Pei Ji (Chairman)

Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony

Mr. Look Andrew

Mr. Suo Zhengang

#### **Nomination Committee**

Mr. Sun Yufeng (Chairman)

Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony

Mr. Gao Pei Ji

# **Risk Management Committee**

Mr. Look Andrew (Chairman)

Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony

Mr. Gao Pei Ji

Mr. Sun Yufeng

Mr. Suo Zhengang

#### **Company Secretary**

Mr. Wong Wai Kwok

# **Registered Office**

Clarendon House

2 Church Street, Hamilton HM 11, Bermuda

# **Head Office and Principal Place of Business**

Suites 6701-02 & 08B

67/F, International Commerce Centre 1 Austin Road West, Kowloon, Hong Kong

Telephone : (852) 2899 8200
Facsimile : (852) 2815 9723
E-mail : ir@citicresources.com
Website : http://resources.citic

# Hong Kong Branch Share Registrar and Transfer Office

Tricor Tengis Limited Level 54, Hopewell Centre 183 Queen's Road East, Hong Kong

#### **Auditor**

Ernst & Young

Certified Public Accountants

22/F, CITIC Tower

1 Tim Mei Avenue, Central, Hong Kong

# **Principal Bankers**

Bank of China (Hong Kong) Limited China Construction Bank Corporation, Hong Kong Branch China Development Bank Hong Kong Branch Mizuho Bank, Ltd., Hong Kong Branch Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation



#### **Chairman's Statement**

Dear Shareholders,

First of all, on behalf of the Board, I would like to express my sincere appreciation to my fellow management and all of my colleagues for their faith in the Company, smooth cooperation and relentless dedication under such extraordinarily challenging business environment over the past year. In addition, on behalf of the Group, I would also like to extend my heartfelt gratitude to all our shareholders, customers, suppliers, bankers and business associates for their trust and support throughout these years.

The year 2020 passed in a blink, and we have witnessed the impact brought by the COVID-19 pandemic on the global economy. The lockdown measures implemented worldwide have also affected global economic activities and suppressed market demands, thus led to the decline in the prices of key commodities related to the Group's major businesses, such as crude oil, coal, aluminum and alumina. During the year, the Group's revenue decreased 16.8% year-on-year to HK\$2,850,058,000, and loss attributable to shareholders was HK\$363,848,000. Responding to severe challenges, we actively reduced our investment and management costs as well as refined and tightened our cost control. Through striving for higher efficiency with improved technology and management levels, we tried our best to overcome the adverse effects brought by the macro environment and realized a consolidated operating profit in the crude oil segment. Although the Group's annual performance has turned from profit to loss compared to last year, we still managed to maintain good cash flow. By optimizing our asset structure and management structure, we further improved the Company's operational efficiency and risk control capabilities, thus laying the foundation for the Group's future development.

#### **Assets Disposal and Structure Optimization**

During the year, the Group completed the transaction to dispose its 34.39% equity interests in CDH, which brought a gain on disposal of asset of approximately HK\$192,040,000 and a cash inflow of approximately HK\$1,080,613,000 for the Group. This partially offset the declining financial performance of the Company against the backdrop of economic downturn and tightened market demands, and it also replenished the cash reserve of the Company. The transaction also included clauses to maintain the stability of CDH's principal businesses and employees, which yielded both good economic benefits and social benefits.

We also sorted out redundant legal entities and corporate layers during the year, and completed the disposals of Gundyer West coal exploration project and auto parts business in Australia. Through the above, we optimized the overall asset structure of the Group, improved operational efficiency and were able to manage risks more effectively.

#### **Chairman's Statement**

# **Increasing Income and Reducing Expenditure**

At the beginning of the year, we proactively deployed stress tests in response to the pressure caused by low oil prices and the pandemic, required our subsidiaries to strictly control operating risks and reduce costs. With our clear goals and effective measures, we managed to control our operating costs and cash expenditure. Together with the cash inflow supplemented by the disposal of the equity interests in CDH, the overall liquidity of the Group has been improved in the adverse market environment. By the end of 2020, the Group's financial position remained stable with sufficient cash flow. The carrying amount of cash balance increased to HK\$2,314,285,000 compared with last year while the current ratio increased to 2.9 times, and the ratio of net debt to net total capital dropped to 30.8%. Interest expenses for bank and other borrowings decreased by 46.8% compared with the same period of last year.

# **Pandemic Prevention and Production Safety Control**

As for the pandemic prevention and control, we referred to the successful experience of Mainland China and supervised our subsidiaries to formulate and gradually improve their pandemic prevention and control plans and guidelines depending on their own situations, so as to minimize the impact of the pandemic on production and operation. Facing the outbreak and rapid spread of the pandemic, the management of the Group made careful arrangements, while all employees actively cooperated and worked hard to achieve "zero confirmed cases" at all oilfield operation sites during the year and achieved its preliminary stage success to fight the pandemic.

While taking into account our own production safety, we also tried our best to contribute to the pandemic prevention work at project countries by donating a large amount of anti-pandemic supplies to local communities and medical institutions.

# **Improve Governance and Increase Efficiency**

In order to improve our corporate governance and management efficiency, we enhanced the coordination between the finance department and technical team in the management of existing oil and gas business during the year, which enabled them to play a better role in providing guidance, services and supervision in the production and operating activities.

Considering the "working from home" policy during the pandemic as well as the needs including the improvement in office efficiency, the Group also set up and gradually improved an online office platform and a documents management system, and achieved milestone progress in the construction of an information system.

Moreover, the Group complied with the latest requirement of the Stock Exchange by incorporating "Environmental, Social and Governance" functions into the terms of reference of the Risk Management Committee. The Group also established relevant work groups to conduct effective management and control on the environmental, social and governance issues, striving to become a more socially responsible enterprise.

#### **Chairman's Statement**

2021 is the first year of the "14th Five-Year Plan". We will proactively plan ahead and seize the opportunities to enhance the value of our existing assets. On one hand, we will maintain and improve oilfield reserves by conducting thorough reservoir research as well as launching and applying new technologies, so as to establish a solid foundation for value enhancement of our existing assets. On the other hand, we will continue to strengthen our refined management and achieve success in operation and management with a focus on increasing asset value, while striving to exceed the annual business targets and grasping the opportunities arising from market recovery to improve our operating results.

No matter how complex and volatile the external environment is, we will remain persistent, pragmatic, hardworking and dedicated, and continue to be unremitting in realizing the Company's new development and creating value for shareholders!

Mr. Sun Yufeng Chairman

Hong Kong, 26 March 2021

るよろら書

The Board of Company presents the 2020 annual results of the Group.

#### **Financial Review**

# **Group's financial results:**

HK\$'000

#### Operating results and ratios

|  | Year ended 31                | Year ended 31 December     |            |  |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--|
|  | 2020                         | 2019                       | (decrease) |  |
| Revenue  | 2,850,058                    | 3,425,510                  | (16.8%)    |  |
| EBITDA <sup>1</sup>  | 257,448                      | 1,304,298                  | (80.3%)    |  |
| Adjusted EBITDA <sup>2</sup>   | 618,664                      | 1,723,302                  | (64.1%)    |  |
| Profit/(loss) attributable to shareholders   | (363,848)                    | 600,293                    | N/A        |  |
| Adjusted EBITDA coverage ratio <sup>3</sup> Earnings/(loss) per share (Basic) <sup>4</sup> | 2.8 times<br>(HK 4.63 cents) | 4.8 times<br>HK 7.64 cents |            |  |

#### Financial position and ratios

|  | Year ended 31 | Year ended 31 December |            |  |
|--|---------------|------------------------|------------|--|
|  | 2020          | 2019                   | (decrease) |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | 2,314,285     | 1,595,429              | 45.1%      |  |
| Total assets *                             | 12,275,299    | 12,668,010             | (3.1%)     |  |
| Total debt <sup>5</sup>                    | 4,900,719     | 5,143,910              | (4.7%)     |  |
| Net debt <sup>6</sup>                      | 2,586,434     | 3,548,481              | (27.1%)    |  |
| Equity attributable to shareholders        | 5,807,715     | 6,253,389              | (7.1%)     |  |
| Current ratio <sup>7</sup>                 | 2.9 times     | 1.4 times              |            |  |
| Net debt to net total capital <sup>8</sup> | 30.8%         | 36.20%                 |            |  |
| Net asset value per share 9                | HK\$0.74      | HK\$0.80               |            |  |

- profit/(loss) before tax + finance costs + depreciation + amortisation
- EBITDA + (share of finance costs, depreciation, amortisation, income tax credit/expense and non-controlling interests of a joint venture) share of reversal of asset impairment loss of a joint venture
- adjusted EBITDA / (finance costs + share of finance costs of a joint venture)
- 4 profit/(loss) attributable to shareholders / weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year
- 5 bank and other borrowings + lease liabilities
- 6 total debt cash and cash equivalents
- 7 current assets / current liabilities
- net debt / (net debt + equity attributable to shareholders) x 100%
- equity attributable to shareholders / number of ordinary shares in issue at end of year
- \* including capital expenditure in respect of exploration, development and mining production activities during the year, totalling HK\$608,612,000 (2019: HK\$301,589,000)

A long-lasting outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic since end of January 2020 led to a large variety of antiepidemic measures, including full or partial lockdown such as restriction of road and air travel, suspension of schooling and work from home arrangements, implemented by governments around the globe. Global energy demands including crude oil had plummeted during the year. Even we have seen a bit of recovery in crude oil prices by end of 2020, the COVID-19 is not yet behind us up to the date of this annual report and we have yet seen the light at the end of the tunnel. The recovery of global economy is likely to be bumpy and slow.

In comparing with last year, the average Dated Brent and Platts Dubai crude oil prices slump by 35.4% and 33.4% to US\$41.8 per barrel and US\$42.3 per barrel, respectively. Revenue of the Group dropped by 16.8% year-on-year and two out of four business segments recorded segment losses in the year. The Group had recorded a loss attributable to shareholders of HK\$363.8 million in the year which was mainly due to:

- a substantial share of loss of a joint venture of HK\$279.9 million from the Group's investment in Karazhanbas oilfield as a result of decrease in crude oil price and sale volume of crude oil. Depreciation of KZT also led to an unrealized translation loss of US\$ dominated loans that escalated the share of loss. A share of profit of HK\$615.1 million was recorded in last year;
- both aluminium smelting and coal segments recorded segment losses which were mainly due to slump in average selling prices of 8.8% year-on-year and 22.4% year-on-year, respectively, as well as contraction in sale volume of 11.3% year-on-year and 19.7% year-on-year, respectively, as a results of the COVID-19 and economic slowdown.

The above two main profit destructive drivers, were partially eased by:

- an aggregated share of profit of associates of HK\$110.5 million in AWC;
- a gain of HK\$192.0 million on disposal of CDH, one of our investments in associates, in December 2020;
   and
- a significant saving in finance cost of HK\$127.7 million, a drop of 45.9% year-on-year, which was mainly
  due to the Group successfully refinanced its loan at a significant lower cost, repayment of loan by internal
  generated cash flow during 2019 in reducing its debt and the ease of monetary policies across the globe
  during the year.

The Group recorded a profit attributable to shareholders of HK\$67.0 million in 2H 2020 in comparing with a loss attributable to shareholders of HK\$430.8 million in 1H 2020. The loss attributable to shareholders shrunk from HK\$430.8 million during the period of 1H 2020 to HK\$363.8 million for the year. This was mainly a combination effect of an improvement in crude oil price in 2H 2020 and the gain on disposal of CDH recorded in 2H 2020 above stated.

The following is a description of the operating activities in each of the Group's business segments during the year, with a comparison of their results against those in last year.

# **Aluminium smelting**

The Group holds a 22.5% participating interest in the PAS JV. The PAS sources alumina and produces aluminium ingots.

| • | Revenue         | HK\$836.4 million          | (2019: HK\$1            | ,033.3 million) | 19% |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----|
|   | Segment results | a loss of HK\$31.6 million | (2019: a profit of HK\$ | 20.0 million)   | N/A |

Even the aluminium selling price trended upwards since August 2020, resulting from rise in China demand, the average selling price decreased by 9%, mainly driven by the negative global economies impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic. Together with the decrease in sales volume of 11%, the revenue, therefore, decreased by 19% as compared to 2019.

The negative effect from the decrease in the average selling price of aluminium was overcome by a lower alumina cost per tonnes. However, due to the drop in the government loan forgiveness, the segment result turned gain into loss for the year.

The Group's aluminium smelting business is a net US\$ denominated asset while certain costs are payable in A\$. Fluctuations between A\$ and US\$ throughout the period caused a net exchange loss of HK\$43.9 million (2019: a net exchange loss of HK\$3.9 million).

In January 2017, the Group entered into EHA2. The EHA2 swaps a floating electricity price for a fixed electricity price to minimise the variability in cash flow. Hedge accounting has been applied to the EHA2.

In accordance with HKFRSs, the EHA2 is considered to be a derivative financial instrument and revalued at the end of each reporting period during its term and on its expiry, based on forward market prices of electricity with its fair value gain or loss recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

- In 1H 2019, an insurance claim of HK\$22.8 million was received in compensating for the damage of business interruptions due to the Victorian transmission network power outage on 1 December 2016 and recorded in "Other income and gains" in the consolidated income statement.
- At the end of 2020, as the terms for loan forgiveness of HK\$67.6 million (2019: HK\$123.0 million) from State Government of Victoria were met, therefore, the amount was treated as a government loan forgiveness and recorded as "Other income and gains" in the consolidated income statement.

#### Coal

• The Group holds a 14% participating interest in the CMJV and interests in a number of coal exploration operations in Australia. The CMJV is a major producer of low volatile pulverized coal injection coal in the international seaborne market.

Revenue HK\$400.4 million (2019: HK\$643.1 million) ▼ 38%
 Segment results a loss of HK\$67.5 million (2019: a profit of HK\$ 44.4 million) N/A

Average selling price and sales volume of coal fell by 22% and 20% respectively mainly due to the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic. In additions, cost of sales per tonne increased by 1%, the segment recorded a decrease in revenue, gross margin and results for the year.

The Group's coal business is a net US\$ denominated asset while most of its costs are payable in A\$. Fluctuations between A\$ and US\$ throughout the year caused a net exchange loss of HK\$15.0 million (2019: a net exchange gain of HK\$1.5 million).

- In March 2020, the Group disposed of its interests in the Gundyer west coal tenements located in central
  Queensland in Australia to Fitzroy Australia Resources Pty Ltd. As a result, a pre-tax gain on disposal of
  other assets of HK\$15.1 million was recorded in "Other income and gains" in the consolidated income
  statement.
- In 1H 2020, an exchange fluctuation reserve of HK\$18.2 million was reclassified to profit or loss upon the deregistration of a foreign subsidiary. The amount was treated as a gain on deregistration of a subsidiary and recorded as "Other income and gains" in the consolidated income statement.

# Import and export of commodities

 Exported products include aluminium ingots and alumina sourced from Australia and other countries for trade into China and other Asian countries. Imported products include steel, and vehicle and industrial batteries and tyres from China and other countries into Australia.

Revenue HK\$805.8 million (2019: HK\$742.4 million) 
 △ 9%
 Segment results HK\$53.3 million (2019: HK\$ 50.9 million) 
 △ 5%

Market and operating conditions remained difficult for the segment during the year. Attributable to an increase in sales volume, the segment recorded an improvement in revenue and results when compared to 2019.

The Group's import and export of commodities business is a net US\$ denominated asset while certain costs are payable in A\$. Fluctuations between A\$ and US\$ throughout the year caused a net exchange loss of HK\$1.3 million (2019: HK\$1.2 million).

- The first compensation distribution of HK\$17.9 million in 2019 and the second compensation distribution
  of HK\$19.1 million in 2020 were awarded by Qingdao Intermediate People's Court to compensate for the
  losses incurred in the allegedly fraudulent multiple use warehouse receipts in 2014. It was recorded as
  "Other income and gains" in the consolidated income statement.
- In April 2020, Weihai commenced three claims in the Shandong High People's Court against, amongst others, CACT. It is alleged that the Claims relate to three letters of credit issued in favour of CACT as payment for the sale by CACT to Decheng of certain quantity of aluminium stored at bonded warehouses at Qingdao Port, China in 2014. CACT refutes the Claims and has engaged local counsel in China to defend the Claims accordingly. The Shandong High People's Court has issued a first instance judgment that CACT is not liable for Weihai's losses as there is no evidence of any intention to commit fraud on the part of CACT. Details of the Claim have been disclosed in the announcements of the Company dated 1 September 2020 and 7 January 2021.

# **Crude oil (the Seram Island Non-Bula Block, Indonesia)**

• CITIC Seram, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, owns a 41% participating interest in the PSC until 31 October 2039. CITIC Seram is the operator of the Seram Block.

As at 31 December 2020, in respect of the PSC, the Seram Block had estimated proved oil reserves of 3.3 million barrels (2019: 2.3 million barrels) as determined in accordance with the standards of the PRMS.

• For the year, the segment results of CITIC Seram recorded a profit of HK\$37.5 million (2019: HK\$8.6 million). The following table shows a comparison of the performance of the Seram Block for the years stated:

|   |  | 2020<br>(41%) | 2019<br>(41%) | Change   |
|---|--|---------------|---------------|--|
| Average benchmark Mean of<br>Platts Singapore (MOPS):<br>Platts HSFO 180 CST Singapore<br>Platts HSFO 380 CST Singapore | (US\$ per barrel)<br>(US\$ per barrel) | 36.6<br>35.6  | 55.0<br>53.9  | ▼ 33%<br>▼ 34%                                     |
| Average crude oil realised price  | (US\$ per barrel)                      | 45.6          | 43.9          | <ul><li>▲ 4%</li><li>▲ 62%</li><li>▲ 68%</li></ul> |
| Sales volume  | (barrels)                              | 298,000       | 184,000       |  |
| Revenue   | (HK\$ million)                         | 106.1         | 63.1          |  |
| Total production Daily production   | (barrels)                              | 234,000       | 241,000       | ▼ 3%   |
|   | (barrels)                              | 640           | 660           | ▼ 3%   |

The sales volume and average crude oil realised price increased by 62% and 4% respectively resulting in a 68% increase in revenue when compared to 2019.

Production decreased by 3% year-on-year due to change in the sharing method under current PSC. In May 2020, a new development well was drilled in the Seram Block and started to produce oil.

Cost of sales per barrel increased by 25% as compared to 2019, of which depreciation, depletion and amortisation per barrel increased by 436% due to a new development well operated during the year.

- Since no tax loss deduction was carried forward from previous PSC, during the year, under current PSC, an
  income tax expense of HK\$8.3 million was debited to "income tax expense" in the consolidated income
  statement.
- A tax regulation in Indonesia, effective in 1H 2015, limited VAT reimbursements to equity oil distributed to the government under the previous PSC. In 2015, as it was uncertain whether any equity oil would be available for distribution to the government prior to the expiry of the previous PSC, an impairment of other receivables of HK\$105.7 million was made in respect of the potentially unrecoverable VAT reimbursement and charged to "Other expenses, net" in the consolidated income statement for the year ended 31 December 2015.

Following an amendment to this tax regulation in October 2016, VAT reimbursements are claimed after each delivery of the first tranche production to the government. Accordingly, a reversal of impairment of other receivables of HK\$11.2 million was credited to "Other income and gains" in the consolidated income statement for 2019.

- The Lofin area has been plugged and abandoned since 2H 2015. CITIC Seram reactivated exploration activities in Lofin area during the year.
- In August 2017, KUFPEC, which owned a 30% participating interest in the PSC at that time, filed a claim
  in the Queensland Court against CITIC Seram for US\$1.6 million (HK\$12.3 million) in respect of certain
  expenditure alleged by KUFPEC as unauthorised under the PSC. In July 2019, CITIC Seram reached a
  settlement agreement with KUFPEC and compensated for US\$0.83 million (HK\$6.5 million). The court case
  was closed.

#### **Crude oil (the Hainan-Yuedong Block, China)**

CITIC Haiyue, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, owns a 90% interest in Tincy Group.

Pursuant to a petroleum contract entered into with CNPC in February 2004, as supplemented by an agreement signed in May 2010, Tincy Group holds the right to explore, develop and produce petroleum from the Hainan-Yuedong Block until 2034. Tincy Group is the operator of the Hainan-Yuedong Block in cooperation with CNPC.

As at 31 December 2020, the Yuedong oilfield had estimated proved oil reserves of 30.3 million barrels (2019: 30.1 million barrels) as determined in accordance with the standards of the PRMS.

• For the year, the segment results of CITIC Haiyue recorded a profit of HK\$128.6 million (2019: HK\$311.6 million), being a 59% decrease. The following table shows a comparison of the performance of the Yuedong oilfield for the years stated:

|   |  | 2020<br>(Tincy Grou        | 2019<br>p's share)         | Ch       | ange             |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------|------------------|
| Average benchmark quote: Platts Dubai crude oil             | (US\$ per barrel)                                | 42.3                       | 63.5                       | •        | 33%              |
| Average crude oil realised price<br>Sales volume<br>Revenue | (US\$ per barrel)<br>(barrels)<br>(HK\$ million) | 44.7<br>2,031,000<br>701.4 | 63.9<br>1,893,000<br>943.6 | <b>▼</b> | 30%<br>7%<br>26% |
| Total production Daily production                           | (barrels)<br>(barrels)                           | 2,031,000<br>5,550         | 1,918,000<br>5,260         | <b>A</b> | 6%<br>6%         |

- A 26% decrease in revenue was a result of a 30% decrease in the average crude oil realised price
  coupled with a 7% increase in sales volume filtered from increase in production when compared to 2019.
  Production increased by 6% as compared to 2019 which was mainly attributable to an increase in number
  of production wells in the Yuedong oilfield.
- Cost of sales per barrel decreased by 20% as compared to 2019, of which (a) depreciation, depletion and
  amortisation per barrel decreased by 19% as a result of a upward revision of estimated proved developed
  oil reserves; and (b) direct operating costs per barrel decreased by 21% mainly due to a decrease in
  transportation fee because of drilling new wells and a decrease in number of shipment usage to reduce
  human flows during the COVID-19 pandemic.
- Under a stringent cost control program, only essential repairs and maintenance works have been deployed
  to maintain production level of existing wells. Drilling program has been resumed in 4Q 2019. Capital
  expenditure will continue to be applied in respect of drilling new wells in the Yuedong oilfield.

• In April 2019, KEER applied a cancellation of compensation of Shengli Oilfield Claim A occurred in 2017 to the Dalian Court, in respect of which KEER was seeking compensation from Tincy Group of RMB29.5 million (HK\$35.2 million) for, among other things, standby costs and expenses of labour and equipment, work slowdown losses, staying expenses and losses for overtime construction and loss of profits plus interest due to its sub-contraction work to perform at the Hainan-Yuedong Block. The court case was closed.

In July 2019, KEER commenced a joint legal claim action with a general contractor of Tincy Group. Pursuant to the Shengli Oilfield Claim B, KEER was seeking a compensation from Tincy Group of RMB30.9 million (HK\$36.9 million) in respect of loss of construction contract and relevant warranty plus interest. Certain bank amount of RMB35.0 million (HK\$41.7 million) has been frozen as a blockade fund by the Dalian Court. The general contractor applied to withdraw its legal claim from the Shengli Oilfield Claim B to the Dalian Court. The general contractor was requested as a third party by the Dalian Court to participate in the litigation.

Pursuant to the civil judgement issued by the Dalian Court in December 2020, Tincy Group had to pay a compensation of RMB17.3 million (HK\$20.6 million) plus interest to KEER.

Based on a legal advice from its legal counsel, Tincy Group has justifiable arguments on determination of the contractual relationships amongst Tincy Group, KEER and the general contractor, any rights and obligations thereunder and judgement on compensation amount, in respect of which, Tincy Group lodged an appeal to the Dalian Court in January 2021.

Up to the date of this report, no notification has been issued by the Dalian Court in respect of the appeal.

#### **Manganese**

- The Group has an interest in manganese mining and production through its 34.39% equity interest in CDH, a company listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange (Stock Code: 1091). CDH is an associate of the Group and the Group is the single largest shareholder of CDH.
- CDH owns a 100% interest in the Daxin manganese mine, the Tiandeng manganese mine and the Waifu manganese mine in Guangxi Province, China; a 64% interest in the Changgou manganese mine in Guizhou Province, China; and a 51% interest in the Bembélé manganese mine in Gabon, West Africa. CDH is one of the largest vertically integrated manganese producers in the world, principally engaged in (a) manganese mining, ore processing and manganese downstream processing operations in China; (b) manganese mining and ore processing operations in Gabon, West Africa; and (c) trading of manganese products at various stages of the production chain.

CDH owns a 29.99% interest in Greenway Mining, a company listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange (Stock Code: 2133), CDH has diversified its investment into the non-ferrous metal sector, changing itself from a pure manganese producer to an integrated mineral producer. In 1H 2020, CDH did not participate in the rights issue of Greenway Mining, immediately after the completion of the rights issue, CDH's percentage holding in Greenway Mining was reduced from 29.99% to 23.99%. Nevertheless, CDH continues to be the single largest shareholder of Greenway Mining. A one-off extraordinary non-cash loss of HK\$92.4 million arising from the deemed disposal of CDH's equity interest in Greenway Mining was recognised by CDH and the Group's share was HK\$31.8 million.

On 29 October 2020, the Group entered into the sale and purchase agreements with two purchasers for the disposal of an aggregate of 1,179,000,000 shares of CDH, representing 34.39% of the issued share capital of CDH, for the total considerations of HK\$1,084.7 million. On 22 December 2020, all conditions precedent under the sale and purchase agreements have been fulfilled and the transactions were completed. Upon the completion, the Group ceased to hold any equity interest in CDH and the financial results of CDH will not be equity accounted for in the consolidated financial statements of the Group. The gain on disposal of HK\$192.0 million was credited to "Other income and gains" in the consolidated income statement.

Details of the disposal are set out in the announcements of the Company dated 29 October 2020, 13 November 2020, 14 December 2020 and 22 December 2020 and the circular of the Company dated 24 December 2020.

Up to and including 22 December 2020, the Group accounts for its share of profit or loss in CDH using the eauity method.

Share of loss of an associate

HK\$150.6 million

(2019: HK\$69.7 million) ▲ 116%

The Group recorded a share of loss from 1 January to 22 December 2020 with respect to its interest in CDH. From 1 January to 22 December 2020, the average selling prices of major manganese products were dropped substantially when compared to 2019, this was mainly due to the adverse condition of manganese markets and the outbreak of the COVID-19 has constrained the growth of market demand. Due to the provision for impairment loss on its investment in an associate, CDH recorded a substantial loss. The above negative impacts were partially offset by a one-off gain on further acquisition of the remaining equity interest of a joint venture to become a wholly owned subsidiary of CDH.

Detailed financial results of CDH are available on the websites of the Stock Exchange and CDH at http://www.hkexnews.hk and http://www.dameng.citic.com respectively.

# **Bauxite mining and alumina refining**

The Group has an interest in a world-class global portfolio of upstream mining and refining operations in the aluminium sector through its 9.6117% equity interest (2019: 9.6846%) in AWC, a leading Australian company listed on the ASX (Stock Code: AWC). Other subsidiaries of CITIC Limited have a total 9.3070% equity interest (2019: 9.3775%) in AWC. AWC is treated as an associate of the Group.

AWC has significant global interests in bauxite mining, alumina refining and selected aluminium smelting operations through its 40% ownership of the Alcoa World Alumina and Chemicals joint venture, the world's largest alumina producer.

On 10 August 2020, AWC reactivated dividend reinvestment plan, which allows eligible shareholders in Australia and New Zealand to reinvest dividends in additional AWC ordinary shares. The Group did not participate in the plan and equity interest in AWC is, therefore, dropped from 9.6846% to 9.6117% after AWC's new issuance of 21,837,919 shares under divided reinvestment plan.

The Group accounts for its share of profit or loss in AWC using the equity method.

Share of profit of an associate HK\$110.5 million

(2019: HK\$141.2 million)

**V** 22%

The Group recorded a share of profit in respect of its interest in AWC. For the year, the Group recorded a drop in share of profit of AWC as a result of decrease in average selling price of alumina.

During the year, the Group received a dividend of HK\$139.2 million (2019: HK\$402.5 million) from AWC.

Detailed financial results of AWC are available on its website at http://www.aluminalimited.com.

# **Crude oil (the Karazhanbas oilfield, Kazakhstan)**

 CITIC Oil & Gas Holdings Limited, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, and JSC KazMunaiGas Exploration Production, through CCEL, jointly own, manage and operate KBM. Effectively, the Group owns 50% of the issued voting shares of KBM (which represents 47.31% of the total issued shares of KBM).

KBM is engaged in the development, production and sale of oil and holds the right to explore, develop, produce and sell oil from the Karazhanbas oilfield until 2035.

As at 31 December 2020, the Karazhanbas oilfield had estimated proved oil reserves of 167.5 million barrels (2019: 180.9 million barrels) as determined in accordance with the standards of the PRMS.

The Group accounts for its share of profit or loss in CCEL using the equity method.

Share of loss of a joint venture

HK\$279.9 million

(2019: a profit of HK\$615.1 million)

N/A

The following table shows a comparison of the performance of the Karazhanbas oilfield for the years stated:

|  |  | 2020<br>(50%) | 2019<br>(50%) | Change         |
|--|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Average benchmark end-market quotes:<br>Urals Mediterranean crude oil<br>Dated Brent crude oil | (US\$ per barrel)<br>(US\$ per barrel) | 41.4<br>41.8  | 64.3<br>64.7  | ▼ 36%<br>▼ 35% |
| Average crude oil realised price   | (US\$ per barrel)                      | 37.2          | 61.1          | ▼ 39%          |
| Sales volume   | (barrels)                              | 5,842,000     | 6,687,000     | ▼ 13%          |
| Revenue  | (HK\$ million)                         | 1,694.2       | 3,188.0       | ▼ 47%          |
| Total production Daily production  | (barrels)                              | 6,688,000     | 7,228,000     | ▼ 7%           |
|  | (barrels)                              | 18,300        | 19,800        | ▼ 8%           |

When compared to 2019, a 47% decreased in revenue during the year was a result of a 39% decrease in the average crude oil realised price couple with a 13% decrease in sales volume filtered from decrease in production. Production decreased by 7% as compared to 2019 which is mainly due to the hits from both production limit imposed by the government and the pandemic.

In CCEL's consolidated income statement, "Cost of sales" includes MET while "Selling and distribution costs" includes export duty and rent tax. Different progressive rates are applied in respect of these taxes. The applicable rate of MET is determined by reference to production volume whereas the applicable rates of export duty and rent tax are determined by reference to average oil prices.

MET is charged on production volume on a quarterly basis at rates per tonne by reference to the average oil price for the quarter. Export duty is charged on export volume on a monthly basis at rates per tonne by reference to the average oil price for the month. Rent tax is charged on export revenue on a quarterly basis at rates per US\$ amount by reference to the average oil price for the quarter.

Cost of sales per barrel increased by 3% as compared to 2019, of which (a) direct operating costs per barrel decreased by 2% mainly due to a 8% devaluation of KZT, the functional currency of KBM, had a favourable impact on the costs payable by KBM in KZT; and (b) depreciation, depletion and amortisation per barrel increased by 16% as a result of a write-back of a prior year provision for impairment in respect of certain oil and gas properties of KBM in 2019.

Selling and distribution costs per barrel decreased by 33% as compared to 2019. As export duty and rent tax are charged at progressive rates which are determined by reference to average oil prices, export duty per barrel and rent tax per barrel decreased by 33% and 63%, respectively, in line with decreases in average oil prices.

In 2019, a write-back of a prior year provision for impairment was made in respect of certain oil and gas properties of KBM and credited to "Reversal of impairment of items of property, plant and equipment" in CCEL's consolidated income statement. The Group's share was HK\$273.3 million (after tax expense) and the amount was credited to "Share of profit of a joint venture" in the consolidated income statement.

Previously, KBM had to bear withholding tax for the foreign vendor which provides freight forwarding service. In 2019, KBM confirmed with the Tax Authorities that only freight forwarding service provided inside Kazakhstan is subject to withholding tax and the withholding tax for freight forwarding service provided outside Kazakhstan in 2017 and 2018 was refundable. As a result, KBM is able to significantly reduce it selling and distribution costs going forward and its operating results and cash flows will be increased accordingly.

• In 2019, the EC Department completed an environmental inspection on KBM in respect of the placement of industrial waste in the landfill without appropriate environmental permit for the five years from 2015 to 2019 and the industrial waste has to be recycled within three years. As a result, the Tax Authorities issued tax assessments on KBM in 2020 and the Group's share was HK\$172.3 million.

KBM paid the tax for the placement of industrial waste in the landfill each quarter for five years from 2015 to 2019. Neither the EC Department, nor any other legal act requires reapply for an environmental permit in the case of non-recycling of industrial waste within three years.

KBM appealed to the Court of Nur-Sultan requesting to rescind the tax assessments, but the Court of Nur-Sultan decided against KBM on 17 August 2020. KBM lodged an appeal to the Specialized Judicial Board of the Supreme Court and the Specialized Judicial Board of the Supreme Court issued a judgement in favour of KBM on 15 October 2020.

# **Liquidity, Financial Resources and Capital Structure**

# Cash and liquidity fund

As at 31 December 2020, the Group maintained strong liquidity with undrawn bank facilities of HK\$1,852.8 million and had cash and cash equivalents of HK\$2,314.3 million.

During the year, the prepayment of the A Loan (as defined below) totalling US\$40.0 million (HK\$312.0 million) was made prior to the final maturity date of the facility on 15 May 2020.

#### **Borrowings**

As at 31 December 2020, the Group had total debt of HK\$4,900.7 million, which comprised:

- unsecured bank borrowings of HK\$914.9 million;
- unsecured other borrowing of HK\$3,900.0 million; and
- lease liabilities HK\$85.8 million.

Most of the transactions of the Group's import and export of commodities business are debt funded. However, in contrast to term loans, these borrowings are self liquidating, transaction specific and of short durations, and matching the terms of the underlying transaction. When sale proceeds are received at the completion of a transaction, the related borrowings are repaid accordingly.

In May 2017, the Company entered into a facility agreement with a bank in respect of an unsecured 3-year term loan facility of US\$40.0 million (HK\$312.0 million) (the "A Loan"). During the year, the A Loan was fully prepaid in April 2020 by a drawdown of the C Loan (as defined below).

In June 2017, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company entered into a facility agreement with a subsidiary of CITIC Limited (a substantial shareholder of the Company) in respect of an unsecured 5-year term loan facility of US\$500.0 million (HK\$3,900.0 million) (the "**B Loan**"). The proceeds of the B Loan were used mainly to finance the repayment of a term loan of US\$490.0 million (HK\$3,822.0 million) signed in June 2015. As at 31 December 2020, the outstanding balance was US\$500.0 million (HK\$3,900.0 million).

In December 2019, the Company entered into an unsecured 4-year of committed US\$200.0 million (HK\$1,560.0 million) credit facility agreement composing of US\$100.0 million term loan and US\$100.0 million revolving loan in form of a self-arranged club loan with 5 financial institutions (the "C Loan") commencing from 31 December 2019. The purpose of the C Loan is to refinance existing indebtedness and/or for general corporate funding requirement to support the operation and growth of the business of the Group. As at 31 December 2020, the outstanding balance was US\$100 million (HK\$780 million).

Further details of the bank and other borrowings are set out in note 28 to these Financial Statements.

The Group leases certain plant and machinery for its aluminium and coal mine operations under finance leases. The lease liabilities arising from these finance leases as at 31 December 2020 were HK\$16.1 million.

As at 31 December 2020, the Group's net debt to net total capital was 30.8% (31 December 2019: 36.2%). Of the Group's total debt, HK\$171.0 million was repayable within one year, including trade finance and lease liabilities.

#### **Share capital**

There was no movement in the share capital of the Company during the year.

#### Financial risk management

The Group's diversified business is exposed to a variety of risks, such as market risks (including foreign currency risk, price risk, interest rate risk and inflation risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The management of such risks is dictated by a set of internal policies and procedures designed to minimise potential adverse effects to the Group. The policies and procedures have proved effective.

The Group enters into derivative transactions, including principally forward currency contracts, forward commodity contracts, interest rate swap contracts, embedded derivatives and electricity hedge agreements. Their purpose is to manage the foreign currency risk, price risk, interest rate risk and inflation risk arising from the Group's operations and sources of finance.

#### **Opinion**

The Board is of the opinion that, after taking into account the existing available borrowing facilities and internal resources, the Group has sufficient resources to meet its foreseeable working capital requirements.

#### **Employees and Remuneration Policies**

As at 31 December 2020, the Group had 189 full time employees, including management and administrative staff.

The Group's remuneration policy seeks to provide fair market remuneration in a form and value to attract, retain and motivate high quality staff. Remuneration packages are set at levels to ensure comparability and competitiveness with other companies in the industry and market competing for a similar talent pool. Emoluments are also based on an individual's knowledge, skill, time commitment, responsibilities and performance and by reference to the Group's profits and performance. Rent-free quarters are provided to some employees in Indonesia.

The employees of the Group's subsidiaries which operate in China are required to participate in a central pension scheme operated by the local municipal government. These subsidiaries are required to contribute a certain percentage of their payroll costs to the central pension scheme.

The Group operates the following contribution retirement benefit schemes for its employees:

- (a) a defined scheme under the Government Law No.13/2003 of Indonesia for those employees in Indonesia who are eligible to participate;
- (b) a defined scheme under the superannuation legislation of Australia for those employees in Australia who are eligible to participate; and
- (c) a defined scheme under the Hong Kong Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance for those employees in Hong Kong who are eligible to participate.

Contributions are made based on a percentage of the employees' basic salaries. The assets of the above schemes are held separately from those of the Group in independently administered funds. The Group's employer contributions vest fully with the employees when contributed into these schemes.

The Company operates a share option scheme for the purpose of providing incentives and rewards to eligible persons.

#### **Directors**

Mr. Sun Yufeng Chairman and Executive Director

Mr. Suo Zhengang Vice Chairman, Executive Director and Chief Executive Officer

Mr. Sun Yang Vice Chairman and Executive Director

Mr. Chan Kin Non-executive Director

Independent Non-executive Director Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony Mr. Gao Pei Ji Independent Non-executive Director Independent Non-executive Director Mr. Look Andrew

# **Directors - Biographies**

#### **Executive Directors**

Mr. Sun Yufeng, aged 56, joined in 2019 as an executive director and the Chairman of the Company. He is the chairman of the Nomination Committee and a member of the Risk Management Committee. He is also a director of several subsidiaries of the Company. He is responsible for the strategic and corporate development. management and operations of the Group. Mr. Sun holds a bachelor's degree in English Literature from the Shanghai International Studies University and a master's degree in Business and Administration from the University of Delaware. Mr. Sun is the vice chairman and president of CITIC Metal Group Limited, positions he has held since 2016. Mr. Sun is a non-executive co-chairman of Ivanhoe Mines Ltd., a company listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange (Stock Code: IVN) and OTC Markets (Stock Code: IVPAF). He also holds directorships in several metal mining processing and trading companies, including 中博世金科貿有限責任公司 (China Platinum Co. Ltd.), 西部超導材料科技股份有限公司 (Western Superconducting Technologies Co., Ltd.), Companhia Brasileira de Metalurgia e Mineração (CBMM) and MMG South America Management Company Limited, which owns Las Bambas copper project. Mr. Sun joined CITIC Group in 1987 and CITIC Metal Co. Ltd. in 1999, where he served as General Manager and Chairman of CITIC Metal Co. Ltd. between 2003 and 2016, responsible for the management of its trading and investment business. Mr. Sun has over 33 years' experience in business management and investment.

Mr. Suo Zhengang, aged 58, joined in 2015 as an executive director, a Vice Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. He is a member of the Remuneration Committee and the Risk Management Committee. He is also a director of several subsidiaries of the Company. He is responsible for the strategic and corporate development, management and operations of the Group. Mr. Suo holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Mechanical Engineering from North China University of Technology and was granted the title of senior economist by CITIC Senior Specialised Technique Qualification Evaluation Committee. Mr. Suo has held directorship in several subsidiaries of CITIC Group. He was a non-executive director of CDH listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange (Stock Code: 1091) from December 2014 to December 2020. Mr. Suo has over 31 years' experience in business operations and development, and project investments. He has experience in the natural resources industry.

Mr. Sun Yang, aged 54, joined in 2014 as an executive director and a Vice Chairman of the Company. He is also a director of several subsidiaries of the Company. He is responsible for the strategic and corporate development, management and operations of the Group. Mr. Sun holds a master's degree in Management from Renmin University of China. He is the President of CITIC Kazakhstan LLP, an independent director of JSC AB Bank of China Kazakhstan and a director of KBM. Mr. Sun has held senior positions in several subsidiaries of CITIC Group since 1995. Mr. Sun has over 14 years' experience in the oil and gas industry.

#### **Non-executive Director**

Mr. Chan Kin, aged 54, joined in 2017 as a non-executive director of the Company. Mr. Chan holds an AB degree from Princeton University and a master's degree in Business Administration from the Wharton School of University of Pennsylvania where he was a Palmer Scholar. He is the founder, a partner and chief investment officer of Argyle Street Management Limited ("ASM Limited"). He is the chairman and a deemed executive non independent director of TIH Limited (Stock Code: T55) and a non-executive director of OUE Limited (Stock Code: LJ3), both companies listed on the Singapore Exchange. On 18 April 2019, Mr. Chan was appointed a member of the board of commissioners of PT Lippo Karawaci Tbk, a real estate company listed on Indonesia Stock Exchange. Mr. Chan ceased to act as a non-executive director of Mount Gibson Iron Limited (Stock Code: MGX), a company listed on the ASX and The ONE Group Hospitality, Inc. (Stock Code: STKS), a company listed on the Nasdaq Stock Market in January 2018 and January 2019 respectively. Mr. Chan is a responsible officer of ASM Limited and is licensed under SFO to carry on Type 4 (Advising on Securities) and Type 9 (Asset Management) regulated activity. He is also a licensed representative in Singapore for TIH Investment Management Pte Ltd. Mr. Chan has over 30 years' experience in international capital markets, investment banking, corporate advisory and major transactions, particularly in Asia.

#### **Independent Non-executive Directors**

Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony, aged 60, joined in 2000 as an independent non-executive director of the Company. He is the chairman of the Audit Committee and a member of the Remuneration Committee, Nomination Committee and the Risk Management Committee. Mr. Fan holds a master's degree in Business Administration from the United States of America. He is the chairman and managing director of AsiaLink Capital Limited. He is also an independent non-executive director of Uni-President China Holdings Ltd. (Stock Code: 220), Raymond Industrial Limited (Stock Code: 229), Shanghai Industrial Urban Development Group Limited (Stock Code: 563), Semiconductor Manufacturing International Corporation (Stock Code: 981), China Development Bank International Investment Limited (Stock Code: 1062), Technovator International Limited (Stock Code: 1206), China Dili Group (Stock Code: 1387), Neo-Neon Holdings Limited (Stock Code: 1868), Hong Kong Resources Holdings Company Limited (Stock Code: 2882) and Tenfu (Cayman) Holdings Company Limited (Stock Code: 6868), all listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange. Mr. Fan ceased to act as an independent non-executive director of LT Commercial Real Estate Limited (Stock Code: 112), Guodian Technology & Environment Group Corporation Limited (Stock Code: 1296) and CGN New Energy Holdings Co., Ltd. (Stock Code: 1811), in June 2017, August 2017 and June 2018 respectively. He is also the Founding President of The Hong Kong Independent Non-Executive Director Association. Mr. Fan held senior positions with various international financial institutions.

Mr. Gao Pei Ji, aged 73, joined in 2011 as an independent non-executive director of the Company. He is the chairman of the Remuneration Committee and a member of the Audit Committee, Nomination Committee and the Risk Management Committee. Mr. Gao holds a LL.M. degree from the Law School of University of California, Berkeley. He has been admitted to practise law in China since 1984. He is a foreign legal consultant to Clifford Chance, Hong Kong office. He is also an independent non-executive director of CGN Mining Company Limited listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange (Stock Code: 1164). He was a partner of Clifford Chance between 1993 and 2007. Mr. Gao has extensive and diversified experience in general practice, including banking and finance, direct investment, international trade, construction contracts, arbitration and litigation in relation to financial matters, and insolvency.

Mr. Look Andrew, aged 56, joined in 2015 as an independent non-executive director of the Company. He is the chairman of the Risk Management Committee and a member of the Audit Committee and Remuneration Committee. Mr. Look holds a bachelor of commerce degree from the University of Toronto and has over 30 years' experience in the equity investment analysis of Hong Kong and China stock markets. From 2000 to 2008, Mr. Look served in Union Bank of Switzerland as the head of Hong Kong research, strategy and product. He was rated as the best Hong Kong strategist and best analyst by the Asiamoney magazine, a leading monthly financial and capital markets publication for corporate and finance readers and investors, in 2001, 2002, 2003, 2005, 2006 and 2007. Mr. Look is currently an independent non-executive director of Hung Fook Tong Group Holdings Limited (Stock Code: 1446), Ka Shui International Holdings Limited (Stock Code: 822) and Union Medical Healthcare Limited (Stock Code: 2138), all of which are listed on the Stock Exchange. He was an independent non-executive director of TCL Communication Technology Holdings Limited (a company delisted on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on 30 September 2016) from September 2010 to September 2016 and an independent non-executive director of Affluent Partners Holdings Limited (Stock Code: 1466) from September 2014 to December 2016 and an independent non-executive director of Cowell e Holdings Inc. (Stock Code: 1415) from April 2017 to December 2018, all of which are listed on the Stock Exchange.

# **Senior Management - Biographies**

Mr. Wong Wai Kwok, aged 52, joined in 2019 as the company secretary and the chief financial officer of the Company. Mr. Wong was previously the Finance General Manager of CITIC Seram, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. He is a member of the Chartered Accountants Australia & New Zealand, an associate member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants, a Chartered Financial Analyst holder and an associate member of the Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries and the Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators. Mr. Wong holds a Master Degree of Business Law from Monash University, Master Degree of Business Administration from Deakin University, Master Degree of Professional Accounting from Monash University and Bachelor Degree of Science from The University of New South Wales. Mr. Wong has over 27 years of financial, accounting and auditing experience.

Mr. Chung Ka Fai, Alan, aged 53, joined in 1997 as the Chief Accountant of the Company. He is also an assistant to the Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Chung is a certified practising accountant of CPA Australia. Prior to joining the Company, he worked for various multi-national companies. Mr. Chung has over 30 years' experience in the accounting field.

Mr. Wat Chi Ping Isaac, aged 49, joined in 2019 as a Chief Legal Officer of the Company. Mr. Wat has over 21 years of legal and compliance experience from private practice in law firms as well as serving as company counsels in renowned multinational companies and Chinese Central Government-owned enterprises. His exposure covers corporate finance transactions, public and private merger and acquisitions, private equity, investment funds, corporate restructuring, litigation and dispute resolution, intellectual property rights, internal control and risk management and regulatory compliance works. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Wat worked at a number of major international law firms and served as a member of the senior management team and General Counsel of CGN Energy International Holdings Co., Limited, General Counsel and the company secretary of CGN Meiya Power Holdings Co., Ltd. (Stock Code: 1811, a company listed on the Stock Exchange) and the Director – Legal Counsel of CITIC Securities International Company Limited. Mr. Wat became a qualified solicitor in Hong Kong and in England and Wales in November 1998 and March 1999, respectively.

Mr. Wang Xinli, aged 50, joined in 2012 as a Vice President of the Company. He is a director of a subsidiary and several joint ventures of the Company. Mr. Wang holds a bachelor's degree in Accounting from the Beijing Institute of Machinery Industry. He is a qualified accountant of China. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Wang was engaged in several subsidiaries of CITIC Group. Mr. Wang has over 27 years' experience in accounting and financial management aspects, especially in new project assessment.

Mr. Wang Yimin, aged 49, joined in 2014 as the general manager of project management department of the Company. He is also an assistant to the Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Wang holds a bachelor's degree in Arts from the Beijing Foreign Studies University. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Wang was engaged in CITIC Group. Mr. Wang has over 27 years' experience in project management and natural resources industry.

Mr. Yuan Mou, aged 58, joined the Company in November 2019 as a Vice President of the Company. He is a general manager and a director of 中信石油技術開發(北京)有限公司 (CITIC Petroleum Technology Development (Beijing) Limited), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company. Mr. Yuan holds a bachelor's degree from the East China Petroleum Institute (now known as China University of Petroleum) and a Doctor of Philosophy of petroleum engineering from University of Petroleum in 2003. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Yuan was engaged in Shengli Oil Field of the China Petroleum and Chemical Corporation. Mr. Yuan has over 36 years' experience in oil and gas industry.

The Company is committed to maintaining a good and sensible framework of corporate governance and to complying with applicable statutory and regulatory requirements with a view to assuring the conduct of management as well as protecting the interests of all shareholders. The Board assumes responsibility for leadership and control of the Company and is collectively responsible for promoting the success of the Company.

# **Compliance with the Corporate Governance Code**

The Board is of the view that the Company has, for the year ended 31 December 2020, applied the principles and complied with the applicable code provisions, and also complied with certain recommended best practices, of the CG Code, save and except for the deviation from code provision A.5.5.

Under code provision A.5.5 of the CG Code, where the board proposes a resolution to elect an individual as an independent non-executive director at a general meeting, it should set out in the explanatory statement accompanying the notice of the relevant general meeting the reasons for the board believes the proposed independent non-executive director would still be able to devote sufficient time to the board if he will be holding his seventh (or more) listed company directorship. It was an inadvertent omission that such reason was not disclosed in the circular of the Company dated 2 April 2020 in which it set out that Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony ("Mr. Fan") is holding his seventh (or more) listed company directorship, was proposed to be re-elected at the Company's annual general meeting for 2020. Subsequently, the Company made a supplemental announcement on 12 May 2020 disclosing the reasons that notwithstanding Mr. Fan has served as directors for more than seven listed companies, he has maintained his profession in various directorships of listed companies he served, has actively participated in the Board meetings and various committees held by the Company in the past, and so his time committed for his director's duties is not affected. The Board unanimous agreed that Mr. Fan has devoted sufficient time to perform his director's duties.

# **Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors**

The Company has adopted a code of conduct for dealings in the securities of the Company by its directors (the "Securities Dealings Code") that is based on the Model Code (or on terms no less exacting than the Model Code).

All directors have confirmed, following specific enquiry by the Company, that they have complied with the required standards set out in the Securities Dealings Code throughout the year.

#### **Board of Directors**

As at 26 March 2021, the Board comprised a total of seven members, with three executive directors, one non-executive director and three independent non-executive directors.

#### **Executive Directors:**

Mr. Sun Yufeng (Chairman)

Mr. Suo Zhengang (Vice Chairman and Chief Executive Officer)

Mr. Sun Yang (Vice Chairman)

# **Non-executive Director:**

Mr. Chan Kin

# **Independent Non-executive Directors:**

Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony

Mr. Gao Pei Ji Mr. Look Andrew

The Board possesses a balance of skills, experience and diversity of perspective appropriate to the requirements of the business of the Company. Directors take decisions objectively in the interests of the Company. The directors, individually and collectively, are aware of their responsibilities and accountability to shareholders and for the manner in which the affairs of the Company are managed and operated.

The Group has diversity of management expertise in the energy resources and commodities sectors, the investment management, accounting and banking fields. The Board has the required knowledge, experience and capabilities to operate and develop the Group's businesses and implement its business strategies.

On appointment, each new director is briefed by senior management on the Group's corporate goals and objectives, activities and business, strategic plans and financial situation. Each new director is also provided with a package of orientation materials in respect of a director's duties and responsibilities under the Listing Rules, the Bye-laws, corporate governance and financial reporting standards. The company secretary is responsible for keeping all directors updated on the Listing Rules and other regulatory and reporting requirements.

All directors are subject to re-election at regular intervals. The Bye-laws provide that any director appointed by the Board to fill a casual vacancy or as an additional director shall hold office only until the general meeting of the Company or the AGM, whichever shall be the earlier, next following his/her appointment and such director shall be eligible for re-election at that meeting. In addition, every director is subject to retirement at least once every three years following his/her re-election with the result that, at each AGM, one-third of the directors shall retire from office by rotation.

To the best of the knowledge of the Company, there is no financial, business, family or other material or relevant relationship between board members or between the chairman and the chief executive officer.

Under the leadership of the chief executive officer, senior management is responsible for executing the Board's strategy and implementing its policies through the day-to-day management and operations of the Group's businesses.

The Board determines which functions are reserved to the Board and which are delegated to senior management. It delegates appropriate aspects of its management and administrative functions to senior management. It also gives clear directions as to the powers of senior management, in particular, with respect to the circumstances where senior management must report back and obtain prior approval from the Board before making decisions or entering into any commitments on behalf of the Company. These arrangements are reviewed periodically to ensure that they remain appropriate to the needs of the Company.

Important matters are reserved to the Board for its decision, including long term objectives and strategies, extension of the Group's activities into new business areas, appointments to the Board and the board committees, annual budgets, material acquisitions and disposals, material connected transactions, material banking facilities, announcements of interim and final results and payment of dividends.

#### **Chairman and Chief Executive Officer**

The role of the chairman is separate from that of the chief executive officer so as to delineate their respective areas of responsibility, power and authority. The chairman focuses on the Group's strategic planning while the chief executive officer has overall executive responsibility for the Group's development and management. They receive significant support from the directors and senior management.

The chairman has a clear responsibility to ensure that the whole Board receives, in a timely manner, adequate information which must be accurate, clear, complete and reliable. The Board, led by the chairman, sets the overall direction, strategy and policies of the Company.

The chairman provides leadership for the Board to ensure that it works effectively, performs its responsibilities and acts in the best interests of the Company. He is also responsible for overseeing effective functioning of the Board and application of good corporate governance practices and procedures. The chairman seeks to ensure that all directors are properly briefed on issues arising at board meetings. He also encourages the directors to make full and active contributions to the Board's affairs, to voice their concerns or different views and ensure that the decisions fairly reflect the consensus.

#### **Non-executive Directors**

The non-executive directors (including the independent non-executive directors) are seasoned individuals from diversified backgrounds and industries and one member has appropriate accounting and related financial management expertise as required by the Listing Rules. With their expertise and experience, they serve the relevant function of bringing independent judgement and advice on the overall management of the Company. The total number of non-executive directors represented half of the board members so that there is a strong independent element on the Board, which can effectively exercise independent judgement. The non-executive directors take the lead where potential conflicts of interests arise. Their responsibilities include maintaining a balance between the non-controlling interests and the Company as a whole.

All independent non-executive directors are invited to participate in board meetings so that they are able to provide at such meetings their experience and judgement on matters to be discussed in the meetings.

The non-executive directors are appointed for an initial term of one year and thereafter from year to year, subject to re-election at the general meeting of the Company or the AGM, whichever shall be the earlier, next following their appointment and thereafter retirement by rotation and re-election at the AGMs in accordance with the Bye-laws.

The Company has received an annual confirmation of independence from each of the independent non-executive directors. The Company is of the view that all of the independent non-executive directors meet the guidelines for assessing independence as set out in rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules and considers them to be independent.

During the year, the chairman has held a meeting with the non-executive directors (including independent non-executive directors) without the presence of other executive directors.

# **Directors' Continuous Professional Development**

During the year, to develop and refresh their knowledge and skills, all the current directors have participated in appropriate continuous professional development training which covered updates on laws, rules and regulations and also directors' duties and responsibilities. The following shows the training of each of the directors received during the year:

|                                      | Attending seminars / briefings | Reading<br>materials |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Executive Directors:                 |                                |                      |  |
| Mr. Sun Yufeng                       | ✓                              | /                    |  |
| Mr. Suo Zhengang                     | ✓                              | ✓                    |  |
| Mr. Sun Yang                         | _                              | ✓                    |  |
| Non-executive Director:              |                                |                      |  |
| Mr. Chan Kin                         | ✓                              | ✓                    |  |
| Independent Non-executive Directors: |                                |                      |  |
| Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony              | ✓                              | ✓                    |  |
| Mr. Gao Pei Ji                       | ✓                              | ✓                    |  |
| Mr. Look Andrew                      | ✓                              | ✓                    |  |

#### **Board Meetings**

Meetings of the Board are held regularly and at least four times a year at about quarterly intervals to approve, among other things, the financial results of the Company. Regular board meetings are scheduled in advance to give the directors an opportunity to attend. All directors are invited to include matters in the agenda for regular board meetings. Directors can attend board meetings either in person or by electronic means of communication.

There was satisfactory attendance for board meetings, which evidences prompt attention of the directors to the affairs of the Company. A total of five board meetings were held in 2020.

If a substantial shareholder or a director has a material conflict of interest in a matter to be considered by the Board, the matter will be dealt with by a physical board meeting (and not by a written resolution). Independent non-executive directors who, and whose associates, have no material interest in the transaction will be present at such board meeting.

Efforts are made to ensure that queries of the directors are dealt with promptly. All directors have access to the advice and services of the company secretary with a view to ensuring that board procedures and all applicable rules and regulations are followed. The directors also have separate and independent access to senior management to make further enquiries or to obtain more information where necessary.

#### **Board Committees**

The Board has established Remuneration Committee, Nomination Committee, Audit Committee and Risk Management Committee. They are each established with specific written terms of reference which deal clearly with their respective authority and responsibilities.

There was satisfactory attendance for meetings of the board committees during the year. The minutes of the committee meetings are circulated to all members of the relevant committee unless a conflict of interest arises. The committees are required to report back to the Board on key findings, recommendations and decisions.

#### **Remuneration Committee**

The purpose of the committee is to make recommendations to the Board on the remuneration policy and structure for all directors and senior management of the Group and the remuneration of all directors of each member of the Group.

The committee is responsible for making recommendations to the Board on the establishment of a formal and transparent procedure for developing remuneration policy on all directors and senior management and for determining remuneration packages of individual executive directors and senior management. It also makes recommendations to the Board on the remuneration of non-executive directors (including independent non-executive directors).

The committee consults the chairman and/or the chief executive officer about their remuneration proposals for other executive directors.

The Group's remuneration policy seeks to provide fair market remuneration in a form and value to attract, retain and motivate high quality staff. Remuneration packages are set at levels to ensure comparability and competitiveness with other companies in the industry and market competing for a similar talent pool. Emoluments are also based on an individual's knowledge, skill, time commitment, responsibilities and performance and by reference to the Group's profits and performance.

#### Members of the committee are:

Mr. Gao Pei Ji (Independent Non-executive Director) (Chairman)

Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony (Independent Non-executive Director) (Independent Non-executive Director) Mr. Look Andrew

Mr. Suo Zhengang (Executive Director)

Two meetings were held during the year. During the year, the committee approved the remuneration and director's fee payable to the directors. Also, the committee reviewed and approved the performance-based remuneration package of each individual executive director and approved the salary payable.

#### **Nomination Committee**

The purpose of the committee is to lead the process for Board appointments and for identifying and nominating for the approval of the Board candidates for appointment to the Board.

In order to maintain its competitive advantage and achieve a sustainable and balanced development, the Company recognises the benefits of having a diverse Board. The Board has adopted the Diversity Policy. According to the Diversity Policy, selection of candidates will be based on a range of diversity perspectives, including but not limited to gender, age, cultural and educational background and professional experience.

The committee is responsible for reviewing the structure, size and diversity (including without limitation, gender, age, cultural and educational background, skills, knowledge and professional experience) of the Board at least annually and making recommendations on any proposed changes to the Board to complement the Company's corporate strategy, identifying individuals suitably qualified to become members of the Board and selecting or making recommendations to the Board on the selection of individuals nominated for directorships, and considering candidates on merit and against objective criteria with due regard to the Diversity Policy. The committee is also responsible for reviewing the Diversity Policy and the measurable objectives, the progress on achieving the objectives, assessing the independence of independent non-executive directors and making recommendations to the Board on the appointment or re-appointment of directors and succession planning for directors, in particular, the chairman and the chief executive officer of the Company.

The criteria for the committee to select and recommend a candidate for directorship include the candidate's reputation for integrity, qualifications, skills and knowledge, experience, commitment in respect of available time, independence and gender diversity.

#### Members of the committee are:

(Executive Director) (Chairman) Mr. Sun Yufeng Mr. Fan Ren Da. Anthony (Independent Non-executive Director) Mr. Gao Pei Ji (Independent Non-executive Director)

One meeting was held during the year. During the year, the committee reviewed the structure, size and diversity of the Board and opined that the Board possesses a diversity and a balance of skills, experience, expertise and diversity of perspectives appropriate to the requirements of the business of the Company. The committee has also assessed the independence of the independent non-executive directors and considers all of them to be independent, taking into account of the independence guidelines set out in rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules in the context of the length of service of each independent non-executive director, and the perspectives, skills and experience that such director can bring to the Board and to make recommendations to the Board on the re-appointment of Directors.

#### **Audit Committee**

The Board has established formal and transparent arrangements to consider how it should apply financial reporting, risk management and internal control principles and maintain an appropriate relationship with the Company's external auditor and internal auditor.

The committee is responsible for making recommendations to the Board on the appointment, re-appointment and removal of the external auditor, and approving the remuneration and terms of engagement of the external auditor, and considering any questions of its resignation or dismissal.

The committee monitors the integrity of the Company's accounts, financial statements, interim and annual reports, and reviews significant financial reporting judgements contained in them. The committee reports to the Board any suspected fraud and irregularities and suspected infringements of laws, rules and regulations which come to its attention and are of sufficient importance to warrant the attention of the Board.

Members of the committee are:

Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony (Independent Non-executive Director) (Chairman)

Mr. Gao Pei Ji (Independent Non-executive Director)
Mr. Look Andrew (Independent Non-executive Director)

The members of the committee possess appropriate professional qualifications and/or experience in financial matters. None of the committee members is or was a partner of the existing external auditor.

The committee meets as and when required to perform its responsibilities, and at least twice in each financial year of the Company. Two meetings were held in the year. During the year, the committee reviewed, together with senior management and the external auditor, the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2019 and the financial statements for the six months ended 30 June 2020, the accounting principles and practices adopted by the Group, statutory compliance, other financial reporting matters, and the adequacy and effectiveness of the Group's internal audit. The committee has also considered the adequacy of resources, staff qualifications and experience of the Company's accounting, internal audit and financial reporting functions. In addition, it has considered the continuing connected transactions of the Company.

Ernst & Young, the current auditor, will retire at the forthcoming AGM and will not be re-appointed. The committee has recommended to the Board (which endorsed the recommendation) that, subject to shareholders' approval at the forthcoming AGM, PricewaterhouseCoopers be appointed as the Company's new external auditor for 2021 after the retirement of Ernst & Young.

#### **Risk Management Committee**

The purpose of the committee is to assist the Board to oversee the overall risk management and internal control of the Group and to assist the Board in establishing and setting risk management and internal control policies and regulations appropriate and relevant for the Group.

The committee is responsible for, amongst others, considering the overall objective and policies of the Group's comprehensive risk management and internal control; reviewing the risk philosophy and risk tolerance and appetite of the Group; overseeing the Group's overall risk management framework to identify and deal with financial, operational, legal, regulatory, technology, business, strategic and other relevant risks faced by the Group from time to time; reviewing and assessing the effectiveness of the Group's risk control and risk mitigation tools and considering any other matters in relation to risk management and internal control responsibilities to be performed by the committee or the Board.

#### Members of the committee are:

Mr. Look Andrew (Independent Non-executive Director) (Chairman)

Mr. Fan Ren Da. Anthony (Independent Non-executive Director) (Independent Non-executive Director) Mr. Gao Pei Ji

(Executive Director) Mr. Sun Yufeng Mr. Suo Zhengang (Executive Director)

The committee meets at least once in each financial year of the Company and when there is any issue which requires its consideration. Two meetings were held in the year. During the year, the committee reviewed the risk management policies and regulations of the Group, considered the risk on oil price movement, COVID-19 related risk and interest rate risks, reviewed the internal control improvement of the Group, conducted a sensitivity analysis on market risks, reviewed major internal control weaknesses of the Group.

# Attendance at Meetings of the Board and the Board Committees, and the AGM

|                                      |       | Number of meetings held during the year |                         |                           |                                 |                                   |
|--------------------------------------|-------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                      |       | Attended / Eligible to attend           |                         |                           |                                 |                                   |
|                                      | Board | Audit<br>Committee                      | Nomination<br>Committee | Remuneration<br>Committee | Risk<br>Management<br>Committee | AGM<br>held on<br>19 June<br>2020 |
| Executive Directors:                 |       |   |                         |                           |                                 |                                   |
| Mr. Sun Yufeng                       | 5/5   |   | 1/1                     |                           | 2/2                             | 1/1                               |
| Mr. Suo Zhengang                     | 5/5   |   |                         | 2/2                       | 2/2                             | 1/1                               |
| Mr. Sun Yang                         | 4/5   |   |                         |                           |                                 | 1/1                               |
| Non-executive Director:              |       |   |                         |                           |                                 |                                   |
| Mr. Chan Kin                         | 5/5   |   |                         |                           |                                 | 1/1                               |
| Independent Non-executive Directors: |       |   |                         |                           |                                 |                                   |
| Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony              | 5/5   | 2/2                                     | 1/1                     | 2/2                       | 2/2                             | 1/1                               |
| Mr. Gao Pei Ji                       | 5/5   | 2/2                                     | 1/1                     | 2/2                       | 2/2                             | 1/1                               |
| Mr. Look Andrew                      | 5/5   | 2/2                                     |                         | 2/2                       | 2/2                             | 1/1                               |

# **Corporate Governance Functions**

The Board has the following responsibilities:

- (a) to develop and review the Company's policies and practices on corporate governance; and to review compliance with the CG Code and disclosures in the corporate governance report:
- (b) to review and monitor the Company's policies and practices on compliance with legal and regulatory requirements:
- (c) to review and monitor the training and continuous professional development of the directors and senior management; and
- (d) to develop, review and monitor the code of conduct applicable to the directors and employees.

#### **Financial Reporting**

The directors acknowledge their responsibilities for preparing the financial statements for the Group. The directors are regularly provided with updates on the Company's businesses, potential investments, financial objectives, plans and actions.

The Board aims at presenting a balanced, clear and comprehensive assessment of the Group's performance, position and prospects. Senior management provides explanation and information to the directors to enable the Board to make informed assessments of the financial and other matters put before the Board for approval.

The Board considers that, through a review made by the Audit Committee, the resources, staff qualifications and experience, training programmes and budget of the Company's accounting and financial reporting function are adequate.

# **Risk Management and Internal Control**

The Board has overall responsibility for maintaining an adequate system of risk management and internal control and reviewing its effectiveness.

The Group has established a risk management and internal control system covering all the business units to monitor, assess and manage various risks in the Group's business activities. The Risk Management Committee has reviewed the quality, integrity and effectiveness of the risk management policies and regulations of the Group and approved the relevant revisions on risk management policies under the delegation of the Board. The system identifies, evaluates and manages the significant risks through regular risk assessments, including both compliance assessment and self-assessment on risk management and internal control.

The risk management and internal control system is designed to facilitate the effectiveness and efficiency of operations, safeguard assets against unauthorised use and disposition, ensure the maintenance of proper accounting records and the truth and fairness of the financial statements, and ensure compliance with relevant legislation and regulations. The system provides reasonable, but not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or loss, and management rather than elimination of risks associated with its business activities.

The Company has taken appropriate measures to identify inside information and preserve its confidentiality until proper dissemination via the electronic publication system operated by the Stock Exchange.

The Group's risk management and internal control system comprises five levels based on the corporate governance structure:

- (a) the Board, responsible for evaluating and determining the nature and extent of the risks it is willing to take in achieving the Company's strategic objectives;
- (b) the Risk Management Committee, responsible for reviewing the Group's risk management;
- (c) management, responsible for the day-to-day risk management in all departments and subsidiaries of the Company;
- (d) the risk management department, responsible for supervising, monitoring and centralising the Group's risk management; and
- (e) the members of the Group, responsible for performing the daily risk management task.

During the year, the risk management department identified risk by multiple channels, including questionnaires, group discussion and scenario analysis, evaluated the risk as normal risk, significant risk and critical risk, and managed the risk with reference to the risk management policy. It also controlled the risks of subsidiaries through monthly risk management reporting and risk assessment as well as the monitoring of major projects and business. The result of the review, including COVID-19 related risk, strategic and investment risk, health, safety and environment risk, asset impairment risk, market risk, liquidity risk and litigation risk, has been summarised and reported to the Risk Management Committee and the Board with recommendations and follow-up results. The Board has received from management a confirmation on the effectiveness of the risk management and internal control system. Since the last annual review, the outbreak and wild spread of COVID-19 pandemic led to global economy disruption, commodity price slump, and health risk sharp increase. The prevention methods and the results were reported to the Risk Management Committee during the year.

#### **Internal Audit**

The internal audit department carries out an analysis and independent appraisal of the adequacy and effectiveness of the Group's risk management and internal control system, and performs independent internal audit reviews for all business units and functions in the Group on a systematic and ongoing basis. Under the internal audit charter of the Company, the internal audit department has unrestricted access to all parts of the Group's businesses and direct access to any level of management including the chairman of the Company and the chairman of the Audit Committee as it considers necessary.

The internal audit department conducts regular and independent reviews of the effectiveness of the Group's risk management and internal control system. The Audit Committee reviews the findings and opinion of the internal audit department on the effectiveness of the system and reports to the Board if significant findings are noted.

During the year, the internal audit department prepared an annual internal audit plan in accordance with riskbased principles. Pursuant to the approved annual internal audit plan endorsed by the Audit Committee, detailed audit planning for each audit was devised, followed by field audits and discussions with management of the Company and subsidiaries. Special audits are conducted when required by the Board and senior management. Internal audit reports were prepared after completion of the audits, informing the Company and subsidiaries about the identified control deficiencies, together with recommendations for immediate rectification. Concerns which have been reported by the internal audit department were monitored by management by taking appropriate remedial actions. The internal audit report, which included audit findings and follow-up results, has been summarised, communicated and reported to the Audit Committee during the vear.

#### **Auditor's Remuneration**

Ernst & Young were re-appointed by shareholders at the AGM held on 19 June 2020 as the Company's external auditor until the next AGM. They are primarily responsible for providing audit services in connection with the financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2020.

For the year, Ernst & Young charged the Group HK\$10,520,000 for the provision of audit services and HK\$1,396,000 for the provision of non-audit services. The non-audit services included tax advices and preparation of tax returns.

# **Dividend Policy**

The Board approved and adopted a dividend policy which outlines the objective, procedure and general principles for the determination and payment of dividend or distribution by the Company to its shareholders (the "Dividend Policy"). Dividends or distributions by the Company shall be determined and declared in accordance with applicable legislation, the Bye-laws and the Dividend Policy. The Board may amend any provision in the Dividend Policy if it considers necessary.

Pursuant to the Dividend Policy, the Company may propose, recommend and declare dividends to shareholders from time to time. Final dividend declared by the Company shall be approved by shareholders at the AGM and the amount of dividend so approved shall not exceed the amount recommended by the Board. The Board may pay to shareholders such interim and/or special dividends as appear to the Board to be justified by the profits of the Company. There is no assurance that a dividend will be proposed or declared in any specific periods.

In determining the payment and amount of a dividend, the Board shall exercise care in the financial management of the Company, preserve a strong financial position, manage cash prudently and maintain an appropriate level of liquidity in the interest of preserving the long term strength and stability of the Company.

# **Shareholders' Rights**

# Procedures for shareholders to convene a special general meeting

Shareholders holding at the date of the requisition not less than 10% of the paid-up capital of the Company carrying the right to vote at general meetings shall at all times have the right, by written requisition to the Board or the company secretary, to require a general meeting to be called by the Board for the transaction of any business specified in such requisition.

The requisitionists must state the purpose of the meeting and contact details in the requisition and sign and deposit the requisition at the principal place of business of the Company for the attention of the company secretary.

The meeting shall be held within two months from the deposit of the requisition. If the Board fails to proceed to convene the meeting within 21 days of such deposit, the requisitionists, or any of them representing more than 50% of the total voting rights of all of them, may convene the meeting by themselves in accordance with the provisions of section 74(3) of the Companies Act, but any meeting so convened shall not be held after the expiration of three months from the deposit of the requisition.

#### Procedures for putting forward proposals at general meetings

Shareholders holding not less than 5% of the total voting rights of all shareholders having a right to vote at general meetings or not less than 100 shareholders can submit a written request stating a resolution to be moved at the AGM or a statement of not more than 1,000 words with respect to a matter referred to in any proposed resolution or the business to be dealt with at a particular general meeting.

The requisitionists must sign and deposit the written request or statement at the registered office of the Company and the principal place of business of the Company for the attention of the company secretary not less than six weeks before the AGM in the case of a requisition requiring notice of a resolution and not less than one week before the general meeting in the case of any other requisition.

If the written request is in order, the company secretary will ask the Board to include the resolution in the agenda for the AGM or, as the case may be, to circulate the statement for the general meeting, provided that the requisitionists have deposited a sum of money reasonably determined by the Board sufficient to meet the expenses in serving the notice of the resolution and/or circulating the statement submitted by the requisitionists in accordance with the statutory requirements to all the registered shareholders.

# Procedures for directing shareholders' enquiries to the Board

Shareholders may at any time send their enquiries and concerns with sufficient contact details to the Board at the principal place of business of the Company for the attention of the Investor Relations Department or e-mail to ir@citicresources.com.

#### **Communication with Shareholders and Investor Relations**

To enhance transparency, the Company endeavours to maintain open dialogue with shareholders through a wide array of channels such as AGMs and other general meetings. Shareholders are encouraged to participate in these meetings.

The Board will whenever it thinks fit and as required under the Bye-laws and the Listing Rules call general meetings for the purpose of asking shareholders to consider and, if thought fit, approving resolutions proposed by the Board; notably in relation to notifiable and/or connected transactions. In addition, the Company communicates with shareholders through the issue of announcements and press releases.

A separate resolution is proposed for each substantially separate issue at a general meeting by the chairman of that meeting, including the election and re-election of a director.

The chairman of the Company, the chairman or member of each of the board committees and external auditor attend and answer questions at the AGM.

The chairman of the independent board committee is available to answer questions at any general meeting to approve a connected transaction or any other transaction that is subject to independent shareholders' approval.

The Company ensures compliance with the requirements about voting by poll contained in the Listing Rules and the Bye-laws. The representative of the share registrar of the Company is normally appointed as scrutineer of the votes cast by way of a poll. In relation to votes taken by way of a poll, their results are subsequently published on the websites of the Stock Exchange and the Company at <a href="http://www.hkexnews.hk">http://www.hkexnews.hk</a> and <a href="http://resources.citic respectively.">http://resources.citic respectively.</a>

The Company is committed to providing clear and reliable information on the performance of the Group to shareholders through interim and annual reports. The website of the Company offers timely and updated information of the Group.

The Company keeps contact with the media and holds briefings with investment analysts from time to time including following the announcement of financial results. Senior management also, whenever appropriate, participates in investor conferences, one-on-one meetings, forums, luncheons, conference calls and non-deal road shows which enable the Company to better understand investors' concerns and expectations.

The Company maintains effective two-way communications with shareholders and other investors whose feedback is invaluable to the Company in enhancing corporate governance, management and competitiveness. Comments and suggestions are welcome and can be sent to the principal place of business of the Company for the attention of the Investor Relations Department or e-mailed to ir@citicresources.com.

#### **Corporate Governance Report**

## **Constitutional Documents**

The Company did not make any change to its constitutional documents during the year. The Memorandum of Association of the Company and the Bye-laws are available on the websites of the Company and the Stock Exchange.

However, for the purpose of providing flexibility to the Company in relation to the conduct of general meetings and reflecting certain amendments to the Listing Rules and the applicable laws of Bermuda, a special resolution approving the adoption of new bye-laws of the Company is proposed to be passed by the shareholders of the Company at the 2021 Annual General Meeting.

The directors present their report and the audited financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2020.

## **Principal Activities**

The principal activity of the Company is investment holding. Details of the principal activities of its subsidiaries are set out in note 1 to the financial statements. During the year, there were no significant changes in the nature of the Group's principal activities.

## **Segment Information**

An analysis of the Group's revenue and results by principal operating activities and the Group's revenue and oncurrent assets by geographical area of operations for the year ended 31 December 2020 is set out in note 4 to the financial statements.

#### **Results and Dividends**

The Group's profit for the year ended 31 December 2020 and the state of affairs of the Group at that date are set out in the financial statements on pages 49 to 155.

The Board does not recommended payment of a final dividend for the year ended 31 December 2020.

#### **Business Review**

A fair review of the Group's business and a description of the principal risks and uncertainties faced by the Group are provided in the Chairman's Statement and Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 1 to 17. Particulars of important events affecting the Group that have occurred since the end of the year, and indication of likely future development in the Group's business can also be found in these pages. An analysis of the Group's performance during the year using key financial performance indicators is set out on page 4. An account of the Company's relationship with its key stakeholders can be found on page 32.

#### **Environmental Policies and Performance**

The Group attaches importance to balancing the needs of business development and environmental protection, and endeavours to make continuous improvements through technological upgrading and performance evaluations.

The Group integrates environmental protection across all activities and operations. It promotes clean production and alleviates as far as possible the impact of the Group's operations on the environment. In respect of the Group's oilfield operations, the Group has enhanced resource utilisation efficiency and strengthened its efforts on nature conservation through a wide range of measures. During the year, Tincy Group was awarded two Chinese Utility Model Patent (namely plasma slit and wire-wound composite filter screen (等離子割縫與 繞絲複合的濾篩管) and a pull-type pressure relief (提拉式泄壓) device), which can effectively help reducing environmental pollution and safety risks during production. Following the investment in the construction of the "Produced Water Treatment Plant Project" in 2019, the Karazhanbas Oilfield has added energy-saving design to the six newly added boilers that were put into operation in 2020, aiming to realize waste heat recycling and actively reduce its own environmental impact. The Seram Block continues to use natural gas to replace diesel as the fuel for the turbines in its major production facilities, striving to reduce air pollutant emissions.

## **Compliance with Laws and Regulations**

The Company complies with the requirements under the Companies Act, the Listing Rules and the SFO for, among other things, the disclosure of information and corporate governance.

## **Summary of Financial Information**

A summary of the results and of the assets, liabilities and non-controlling interests of the Group for the past five financial years, as extracted from the published audited financial statements, is set out on page 156. This summary does not form part of the audited financial statements.

## **Property, Plant and Equipment**

Details of movements in the property, plant and equipment of the Group during the year are set out in note 13 to the financial statements.

#### **Share Capital and Share Options**

There was no movement in the Company's share capital during the year. Details of movements in the Company's share options during the year are set out in note 32 to the financial statements.

## **Pre-emptive Rights**

There are no provisions for pre-emptive rights under the Bye-laws or the laws of Bermuda which would oblige the Company to offer new shares on a pro rata basis to existing shareholders.

## **Purchase, Redemption or Sale of Listed Securities of the Company**

Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries purchased, redeemed or sold any of the Company's listed securities during the year.

#### **Reserves**

Details of movements in the reserves of the Group during the year are set out in the consolidated statement of changes in equity.

#### **Distributable Reserves**

In accordance with the Companies Act, the Company may pay dividends out of contributed surplus, retained profits and any other reserves provided that immediately following the payment of such distribution or payment, the Company is able to pay off its debts as and when they fall due. As at 31 December 2020, the Company had contributed surplus and retained profits amounting to HK\$358,625,000 and HK\$3,099,423,000 respectively.

#### **Charitable Contributions**

During the year, the Group did not make any charitable contributions (2019: Nil).

## **Major Customers and Major Suppliers**

In the year under review, sales to the Group's five largest customers accounted for 58.2% of the total sales for the year and sales to the largest customer amounted to 24.6%. Purchases from the Group's five largest suppliers accounted for 53.1% of the total purchases for the year and purchases from the largest supplier amounted to 18.9%.

None of the directors or any of their close associates or any shareholders (which, to the best of the knowledge of the directors, own more than 5% of the number of issued shares of the Company) had any beneficial interest in the Group's five largest customers or suppliers.

## **Directors**

The directors of the Company during the year and up to the date of this report are as follows:

#### **Executive Directors:**

Mr. Sun Yufeng Mr. Suo Zhengang

Mr. Sun Yang

## **Non-executive Director:**

Mr. Chan Kin

#### **Independent Non-executive Directors:**

Mr. Fan Ren Da, Anthony

Mr. Gao Pei Ji Mr. Look Andrew

The non-executive directors, including independent non-executive directors, of the Company are appointed for an initial term of one year and thereafter from year to year and all of the directors, including executive directors, are subject to retirement by rotation and re-election in accordance with the Bye-laws.

In accordance with Bye-laws 87(1) and 87(2), Mr. Sun Yufeng, Mr. Chan Kin and Mr. Look Andrew will retire by rotation and, being eligible, will offer themselves for re-election at the forthcoming AGM.

## **Directors' Service Contracts**

No director proposed for re-election at the forthcoming AGM has a service contract with the Company which is not determinable by the Company within one year without payment of compensation other than statutory compensation.

#### **Directors' Remuneration**

Directors' remuneration is determined by the Remuneration Committee. The Group's remuneration policy seeks to provide fair market remuneration in a form and value to attract, retain and motivate high quality staff. Remuneration packages are set at levels to ensure comparability and competitiveness with other companies in the industry and market competing for a similar talent pool. Emoluments are also based on an individual's knowledge, skill, time commitment, responsibilities and performance and by reference to the Group's profits and performance.

#### **Directors' Interests in Contracts**

During the year, no director had an interest, either directly or indirectly, in any contract of significance to the business of the Group to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries was a party.

Save as disclosed herein and so far as is known to the directors, as at 31 December 2020, none of the directors or their respective associates was materially interested in any subsisting contract or arrangement which is significant in relation to the businesses of the Group taken as a whole.

## **Directors' Competing Interests**

During the year 2020 and up to the date of this annual report, the following Directors are considered to have interests in the businesses which compete or are likely to compete, either directly or indirectly, with the business of the Group, pursuant to the Listing Rules as set out below:

| Name               | Entity whose business is considered to compete or likely to compete with the businesses of the Group | Description of business of<br>the entity which is considered<br>to compete or likely to compete<br>with the businesses of the Group | Nature of interest of the Director in the entity |
|--------------------|--|---|--|
| Mr. Sun Yufeng     | — CITIC Metal Group Limited  | — Commodity Trader and Mining   | Director   |
| Mr. Suo Zhengang # | South Manganese     Investment Limited     (formerly known as     CITIC Dameng Holdings     Limited) | — Manganese Producer  | Director   |

As the Board is independent of the boards of the abovementioned entities and none of the above directors of the Company can control the Board, the Group is therefore capable of carrying on its businesses independently of, and at arm's length from the businesses of these entities.

## **Directors' and Chief Executive's Interests in Shares and Underlying Shares**

As at 31 December 2020, the interests and short positions of the directors and the chief executive of the Company in the shares, underlying shares and debentures of the Company and its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which are required to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests and short positions which they are deemed or taken to have under such provisions of the SFO), or which are required pursuant to section 352 of the SFO to be entered in the register referred to therein, or which are required pursuant to the Model Code to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange are as follows:

#### Long positions in shares and underlying shares of the Company

| Name of director                                     | Nature of interest                       | Number of<br>ordinary shares of<br>HK\$0.05 each held | Percentage of<br>the total issued<br>share capital of<br>the Company |
|--|--|---|--|
| Mr. Sun Yang<br>Mr. Chan Kin<br>(" <b>Mr. Chan")</b> | Directly beneficially owned<br>Corporate | 4,000<br>786,558,488*                                 | —<br>10.01   |

Mr. Suo Zhengang resigned as the non-executive director of South Manganese Investment Limited with effect from 22 December 2020.

The figure represents an attributable interest of Mr. Chan through his interest in Argyle Street Management Holdings Limited ("ASM Holdings"). Mr. Chan is a significant shareholder of ASM Holdings.

## Long positions in shares and underlying shares of associated corporations of the Company

| Name of director | Name of<br>associated<br>corporation | Shares /<br>equity<br>derivatives | Number of<br>shares /<br>equity<br>derivatives<br>held | Nature of interest          | Percentage of<br>the total issued<br>share capital of<br>the associated<br>corporation |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Mr. Gao Pei Ji   | CITIC Limited                        | Ordinary shares                   | 20,000   | Directly beneficially owned |  |

Save as disclosed herein and in the section headed "Substantial Shareholders' and Other Persons' Interests in Shares and Underlying Shares" (in case there is any disclosure therein) (on page 40), and so far as is known to the directors, as at 31 December 2020:

- (a) none of the directors or the chief executive of the Company had an interest or a short position in the shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which are required to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests and short positions which they are deemed or taken to have under such provisions of the SFO), or which are required pursuant to section 352 of the SFO to be entered in the register referred to therein, or which are required pursuant to the Model Code to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange; and
- (b) none of the directors was a director or employee of a company which had an interest or a short position in the shares or underlying shares of the Company which would fall to be disclosed to the Company under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO.

#### **Directors' Rights to Acquire Shares or Debentures**

Save as disclosed in the section headed "Directors' and Chief Executive's Interests in Shares and Underlying Shares" above and in the section headed "Share Option Scheme" below, at no time during the year was the Company or any of its subsidiaries a party to any arrangement to enable the directors of the Company or their respective spouses or children under 18 years of age to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in or debentures of the Company or any other body corporate of the Group.

## **Permitted Indemnity Provision**

The Bye-laws provide that every director of the Company is entitled to be indemnified and secured harmless out of the assets and profits of the Company from and against all actions, costs, charges, losses, damages and expenses which he/she may incur or sustain in or about the execution of the duties of his/her office or otherwise in relation thereto.

The Company has arranged Directors & Officers Liability and Company Reimbursement Insurance for the directors and officers of the Company and its subsidiaries.

## **Management Contracts**

No contracts concerning the management and administration of the whole or any substantial part of the business of the Company were entered into or existed during the year.

## **Share Option Scheme**

To enable the Company to continue to grant share options as an incentive or reward to eligible persons, a new share option scheme was adopted by the Company on 27 June 2014 (the "New Scheme"). Further details of the New Scheme are set out in note 32 to the financial statements. Up to the date of this report, no share option has been granted under the New Scheme.

# Substantial Shareholders' and Other Persons' Interests in Shares and Underlying Shares

As at 31 December 2020, the interests and short positions of the substantial shareholders and other persons in the shares or underlying shares of the Company, as recorded in the register required to be kept under section 336 of the SFO, were as follows:

| Name of shareholder                            | Nature of interest | Number of<br>ordinary shares of<br>HK\$0.05 each<br>held as<br>long positions | Percentage of<br>the total issued<br>share capital of<br>the Company |
|--|--------------------|---|--|
| 中國中信集團有限公司 (CITIC Group Corporation)           | Corporate          | 4,675,605,697 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 59.50  |
| CITIC Limited                                  | Corporate          | 4,675,605,697 (2)   | 59.50  |
| CITIC Corporation Limited                      | Corporate          | 4,675,605,697 <sup>(3)</sup>  | 59.50  |
| CITIC Projects Management (HK) Limited         | Corporate          | 3,895,083,904 (4)   | 49.57  |
| Keentech Group Limited                         | Corporate          | 3,895,083,904 (5)   | 49.57  |
| CITIC Australia Pty Limited                    | Corporate          | 750,413,793 <sup>(6)</sup>  | 9.55   |
| Argyle Street Management Holdings Limited      | Corporate          | 786,558,488 <sup>(7)</sup>  | 10.01  |
| Argyle Street Management Limited               | Corporate          | 786,558,488 <sup>(8)</sup>  | 10.01  |
| ASM Connaught House General Partner Limited    | Corporate          | 786,558,488 <sup>(9)</sup>  | 10.01  |
| ASM Connaught House General Partner II Limited | Corporate          | 786,558,488 <sup>(10)</sup>   | 10.01  |
| ASM Connaught House Fund LP                    | Corporate          | 786,558,488 <sup>(11)</sup>   | 10.01  |
| ASM Connaught House Fund II LP                 | Corporate          | 786,558,488 <sup>(12)</sup>   | 10.01  |
| ASM Connaught House (Master) Fund II LP        | Corporate          | 786,558,488 <sup>(13)</sup>   | 10.01  |
| Sea Cove Limited                               | Corporate          | 786,558,488 <sup>(14)</sup>   | 10.01  |
| TIHT Investment Holdings III Pte. Ltd.         | Corporate          | 786,558,488 <sup>(15)</sup>   | 10.01  |

#### Notes:

- (1) The figure represents an attributable interest of 中國中信集團有限公司 (CITIC Group Corporation) ("CITIC Group") through its interest in CITIC Limited. CITIC Group is a company established in China.
- (2) The figure represents an attributable interest of CITIC Limited through its interest in CITIC Corporation Limited ("CITIC Corporation"). CITIC Limited, a company incorporated in Hong Kong and listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange (Stock Code: 267), is owned as to 32.53% by CITIC Polaris Limited ("CITIC Polaris") and 25.60% by CITIC Glory Limited ("CITIC Glory"). CITIC Polaris and CITIC Glory, companies incorporated in the BVI, are direct wholly-owned subsidiaries of CITIC Group.
- (3) The figure represents an attributable interest of CITIC Corporation through its interest in CITIC Projects Management (HK) Limited ("CITIC Projects"), CITIC Australia Pty Limited ("CA") and Fortune Class Investments Limited ("Fortune Class"). Fortune Class holds 30,108,000 shares representing 0.38% of the total issued share capital of the Company. CITIC Corporation, a company established in China, is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of CITIC Limited. Fortune Class, a company incorporated in the BVI, is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of CITIC Corporation.
- (4) The figure represents an attributable interest of CITIC Projects through its interest in Keentech Group Limited ("Keentech"). CITIC Projects, a company incorporated in the BVI, is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of CITIC Corporation.
- (5) Keentech, a company incorporated in the BVI, is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of CITIC Projects.
- (6) CA, a company incorporated in Australia, is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of CITIC Corporation.
- (7) The figure represents an attributable interest of ASM Holdings through its interest in ASM Limited, ASM Connaught House General Partner Limited ("ASM General Partner") and ASM Connaught House General Partner II Limited ("ASM General Partner II"). ASM Holdings is a company incorporated in the BVI.
- (8) The figure represents an attributable interest of ASM Limited through its control of, by virtue of its position as investment manager of, ASM Connaught House Fund LP ("ASM Fund LP"), ASM Connaught House Fund II LP ("ASM Fund II") and ASM Connaught House (Master) Fund II LP ("ASM (Master) Fund II"). ASM Limited, a company incorporated in the BVI, is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of ASM Holdings.
- (9) The figure represents an attributable interest of ASM General Partner through its role as general partner of ASM Fund LP. ASM General Partner, a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands, is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of ASM Holdings.
- (10) The figure represents an attributable interest of ASM General Partner II through its role as general partner in ASM Fund II and ASM (Master) Fund II.
- (11) The figure represents an attributable interest of ASM Fund LP through its interest in Albany Road Limited ("Albany"). Albany, a company incorporated in the BVI, is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of ASM Fund LP.
- (12) The figure represents an attributable interest of ASM Fund II through its interest in ASM (Master) Fund II.
- (13) The figure represents an attributable interest of ASM (Master) Fund II through its interest in Caroline Hill Limited ("Caroline"). Caroline, a company incorporated in the BVI, is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of ASM (Master) Fund II.
- (14) The figure represents an attributable interest of Sea Cove Limited ("Sea Cove") through its interest in TIHT Investment Holdings III Pte. Ltd. ("TIHT"). Sea Cove, a company incorporated in the BVI, is owned as to more than one-third of the total issued share capital by Caroline and more than one-third of the total issued share capital by Albany.
- (15) TIHT, a company incorporated in Singapore, is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of Sea Cove.

Save as disclosed herein and in the section headed "Directors' and Chief Executive's Interests in Shares and Underlying Shares" (on page 38), and so far as is known to the directors, as at 31 December 2020, no person had an interest or a short position in the shares or underlying shares of the Company required to be recorded in the register to be kept under section 336 of the SFO.

## **Specific Performance Obligations on Controlling Shareholder of the Company**

The following disclosures are made in compliance with the disclosure requirements under rule 13.21 of the Listing Rules.

In May 2017, the Company entered into a facility agreement with a bank in respect of an unsecured 3-year term loan facility of US\$40,000,000 (HK\$312,000,000) (the "A Loan"). The A Loan facility was expired on final maturity date on 15 May 2020.

## **Sufficiency of Public Float**

Based on information that is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of the directors, at least 25% of the Company's total number of issued shares is held by the public as at the date of this report.

#### **Connected Transactions**

During the year, the Group conducted certain transactions with connected persons which constituted continuing connected transactions for the Group under the Listing Rules. Details of those continuing connected transactions which are subject to the reporting requirements under Rule 14A.71 of the Listing Rules are summarised below.

On 17 January 2020, CACT entered into the Agency Fee Agreement with PRT for the provision of marketing related services for PRT's products. PRT, an indirectly subsidiary of CITIC Group, is a connected person of the Company and the commission fee income earned from provision of marketing related services for PRT's pursuant to the Agency Fee Agreement constitutes continuing connected transactions of the Company. At the time of entering into the Agency Fee Agreement in 2020, the then applicable Percentage Ratios were less than 0.1% and the entering into of the Agency Fee Agreement constituted de minimis continuing connected transaction for the Company under the Listing Rules and was not subject to announcement, reporting and independent shareholders' approval requirements. Based on the information available to the Company and the preliminary assessment of the unaudited management financial statements of CACT on the date of announcement issued by the Company on 15 September 2020, the Board anticipated that the commission fee income for the year 2020 would exceed the abovementioned exemption threshold. The Company was therefore required to re-comply with the requirements under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules. The term of the Agency Fee Agreement is for 2020 calendar year and is expected to be renewed on an annually basis. Based on the projection of the level of marketing services to be provided by CACT to PRT, the Board expects that the amount of the commission fee income for each of the following financial years would not exceed the following respective Caps:

| Financial years  | Cap (HK\$)  |
|------------------|-------------|
| 31 December 2020 | 5.0 million |
| 31 December 2021 | 5.0 million |
| 31 December 2022 | 5.0 million |

For the financial year ended 31 December 2020, the actual aggregate transaction amount with PRT was HK\$4,673,000. Further details of the Agency Fee Agreement and the annual caps are set out in the announcements of the Company dated 15 September 2020 and 21 September 2020, respectively.

Pursuant to rule 14A.55 of the Listing Rules, the independent non-executive Directors have reviewed the above disclosed continuing connected transaction and confirmed that it has been entered into:

- (a) in the ordinary and usual course of business of the Group;
- (b) on normal commercial terms or better; and
- according to the agreement governing such transactions on terms that are fair and reasonable and in the interests of the Shareholders as a whole.

The Company's auditor was engaged to report on the Group's continuing connected transactions in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 (revised) "Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information" and with reference to Practice Note 740 "Auditor's Letter on Continuing Connected Transactions under the Hong Kong Listing Rules" issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The auditor has issued its unqualified letter containing his findings and conclusions in respect of the continuing connected transactions disclosed by the Group in this annual report in accordance with rule 14A.56 of the Listing Rules. A copy of the auditor's letter has been provided by the Company to the Stock Exchange.

Save as disclosed above, a summary of significant related party transactions is disclosed in note 37 to the consolidated financial statements. These transactions constitute continuing connected transactions of the Company as defined in Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules that are exempted from any disclosure requirement under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

## **Events after the Reporting Period**

Details of the significant events of the Group after the reporting period are set out in note 42 to the financial statements.

#### **Audit Committee**

The Company has an audit committee which was established in compliance with rule 3.21 of the Listing Rules with responsibility for reviewing and providing supervision over the Group's financial reporting process. The Audit Committee comprises the three independent non-executive directors of the Company.

The Audit Committee has reviewed the financial statements with senior management and the external auditor of the Company.

#### **Auditor**

The financial statements for the year were audited by Ernst & Young. Ernst & Young, the current auditor, will retire at the conclusion of the forthcoming AGM and will not be re-appointed. The Board proposed to appoint, subject to approval of the shareholders of the Company at the forthcoming AGM, PricewaterhouseCoopers as the new auditor of the Company to hold office until the conclusion of the next AGM.

On behalf of the Board **Sun Yufeng** *Chairman* 

Hong Kong, 26 March 2021



## To shareholders of CITIC Resources Holdings Limited

(Incorporated in Bermuda with limited liability)

#### Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of CITIC Resources Holdings Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (the "Group") set out on pages 49 to 155, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2020, and the consolidated income statement, the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2020, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the "HKICPA") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

## **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("HKSAs") issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of this auditor's report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the "Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

## **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of this auditor's report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

## **Key Audit Matters (continued)**

#### Key audit matter

# How our audit addressed the key audit matter

#### Impairment of oil and gas properties

As at 31 December 2020, the carrying value of the Group's oil and gas properties amounted to HK\$2,823,603,000, net of provision for impairment of HK\$3,105,010,000. The volatility of oil prices are considered an impairment indicator of the oil and gas properties.

Management of the Group performed impairment assessments on the oil and gas properties by using discounted cash flow models as at 31 December 2020. Based on the outcomes of the impairment assessments, the Group considered no additional impairment to be provided for the year.

This area was important to our audit because the oil and gas properties are significant to the Group and significant estimation was involved in the assessment of the recoverable amount of the oil and gas properties. This assessment required management to make assumptions to be used in the discounted cash flow models. The most critical assumptions were the future oil prices, oil reserves and discount rates.

Related disclosures are included in notes 2.4, 3 and 13 to the consolidated financial statements.

We evaluated the assumptions and methodologies used by management to assess the recoverable amount of the oil and gas properties of the Group. We compared management's oil price assumptions with the latest available market evidence, including broker's estimates and other long-term price forecasts. We also considered the independence, reputation and capabilities of the Group's external experts who were responsible for oil reserves estimation. We discussed with management and assessed whether any reserves revisions were consistent with our understanding. We also involved our internal valuation expert to assist us in assessing the methodologies and applied discount rates. In addition, we evaluated the adequacy of the disclosures regarding this matter in the consolidated financial statement.

#### Investment in a joint venture

As at 31 December 2020, the carrying value of the Group's investment in a joint venture amounted to HK\$1,757,333,000, net of provision for impairment of HK\$1,399,935,000. The joint venture is principally engaged in the exploration, development, production and sale of oil in Kazakhstan. The volatile oil prices have heightened the risk of impairment associated with the Group's investment in the joint venture.

Management of the Group performed an impairment assessment on the investment in the joint venture with reference to the share of estimated future cash flows to be generated by the joint venture by using a discounted cash flow model as at 31 December 2020.

This area was important to our audit because the Group's investment in the joint venture is significant to the Group and significant estimation was involved in the assessment of the recoverable amount of the investment. This assessment required management to make assumptions to be used in the discounted cash flow model. The most critical assumptions were the future oil prices, oil reserves, export sales volume and discount rate.

Related disclosures are included in notes 2.4, 3 and 20 to the consolidated financial statements.

We evaluated the assumptions and methodologies used by management to assess the recoverable amount of the Group's investment in a joint venture. We assessed the assumptions used to forecast the revenues and operating results. We compared management's oil price assumptions with the latest available market evidence, including brokers' estimates and other long term price forecasts. We also considered the independence, reputation and capabilities of the Group's external expert who was responsible for oil reserves estimation. We discussed the reserves revisions with the Group's internal expert and evaluated the revisions. We also involved our internal valuation expert to assist us in assessing the methodologies and applied discount rate. In addition, we evaluated the adequacy of the disclosures regarding this matter in the consolidated financial statements.

#### Other Information included in the Annual Report

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in this annual report, other than the consolidated financial statements and this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

#### Responsibilities of the Directors for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors of the Company either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The directors are assisted by the audit committee of the Company (the "Audit Committee") in discharging their responsibilities for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. This auditor's report is made solely to you, as a body, in accordance with section 90 of the Bermuda Companies Act 1981, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this auditor's report.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

## Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether
  due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit
  evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a
  material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve
  collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control;
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors of the Company;
- conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in this auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern;
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including
  the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions
  and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation; and
- obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

## Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements (continued)

From the matters communicated with the Audit Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the year and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in this auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in this auditor's report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Ms. Lee Mee Kwan, Helena.

## **Ernst & Young**

Certified Public Accountants
Registered Public Interest Entity Auditor
Hong Kong
26 March 2021

Year ended 31 December HK\$'000

## **Consolidated Income Statement**

|   | Notes | 2020           | 2019         |
|---|-------|----------------|--------------|
| REVENUE                                   | 5     | 2,850,058      | 3,425,510    |
| Cost of sales                             |       | (2,717,115)    | (3,058,317)  |
| Gross profit                              |       | 132,943        | 367,193      |
| Other income and gains                    | 5     | 442,869        | 304,368      |
| Selling and distribution costs            |       | (11,406)       | (13,446)     |
| General and administrative expenses       |       | (268,117)      | (370,755)    |
| Other expenses, net                       |       | (87,837)       | (64,577)     |
| Finance costs                             | 9     | (150,315)      | (278,056)    |
| Share of profit/(loss) of:                |       |                |              |
| Associates                                |       | (40,070)       | 71,513       |
| A joint venture                           |       | (279,894)      | 615,100      |
| PROFIT/(LOSS) BEFORE TAX                  | 6     | (261,827)      | 631,340      |
| Income tax expense                        | 10    | (98,690)       | (236)        |
| PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE YEAR                |       | (360,517)      | 631,104      |
| ATTRIBUTABLE TO:                          |       |                |              |
| Shareholders of the Company               |       | (363,848)      | 600,293      |
| Non-controlling interests                 |       | 3,331          | 30,811       |
|   |       | (360,517)      | 631,104      |
|   |       |                |              |
| EARNINGS/(LOSS) PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO | 40    |                |              |
| ORDINARY SHAREHOLDERS OF THE COMPANY      | 12    |                |              |
| Basic                                     |       | (HK4.63 cents) | HK7.64 cents |
|   |       |                |              |
| Diluted                                   |       | (HK4.63 cents) | HK7.64 cents |

Year ended 31 December HK\$'000

# **Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income**

|  | Note | 2020               | 2019      |
|--|------|--------------------|-----------|
| PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE YEAR   |      | (360,517)          | 631,104   |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME/(LOSS)  |      |                    |           |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss) that may be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:          |      |                    |           |
| Cash flow hedges:  Effective portion of changes in fair value of hedging instruments arising during the year |      | (328,108)          | (185,831) |
| Income tax effect  |      | 98,432             | 55,750    |
|  |      | (229,676)          | (130,081) |
| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations  |      | 185,100            | (43,817)  |
| Reclassification adjustments for foreign operations deregistered or disposed of during the year              |      | (22.004)           |           |
| Share of other comprehensive income/(loss) of associates   |      | (23,091)<br>22,755 | (31,628)  |
| Share of other comprehensive loss of a joint venture   |      | (1,987)            | (1,501)   |
| Reclassification adjustments for an associate  |      |                    |           |
| disposed of during the year  |      | 1,086              |           |
| Net other comprehensive loss that may be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods                |      | (45,813)           | (207,027) |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss) that will not be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:     |      |                    |           |
| Re-measurement gain/(loss) on defined benefit plan:  |      |                    |           |
| Changes in fair value  | 29   | (4,444)            | 1,023     |
| Income tax effect  |      | 1,333              | (308)     |
|  |      | (3,111)            | 715       |
| Share of other comprehensive loss of a joint venture   |      | (7,332)            | (8,464)   |
| Share of other comprehensive loss of an associate  |      | (5,678)            | (2,577)   |
| Net other comprehensive loss that will not be  |      |                    |           |
| reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods   |      | (16,121)           | (10,326)  |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE LOSS FOR THE YEAR,   |      |                    |           |
| NET OF TAX   |      | (61,934)           | (217,353) |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME/(LOSS) FOR THE YEAR   |      | (422,451)          | 413,751   |
| ATTRIBUTABLE TO:   |      |                    |           |
| Shareholders of the Company  |      | (442,694)          | 386,926   |
| Non-controlling interests  |      | 20,243             | 26,825    |
|  |      | (422,451)          | 413,751   |

31 December HK\$'000

# **Consolidated Statement of Financial Position**

|   | Notes | 2020       | 2019       |
|---|-------|------------|------------|
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS                          |       |            |            |
| Property, plant and equipment               | 13    | 3,481,533  | 3,004,109  |
| Right-of-use assets                         | 14(a) | 93,635     | 102,048    |
| Goodwill                                    | 15    | 24,682     | 24,682     |
| Other assets                                | 16    | 259,725    | 264,243    |
| Investments in associates                   | 19    | 2,954,414  | 3,982,682  |
| Investment in a joint venture               | 20    | 1,757,333  | 2,046,546  |
| Prepayments, deposits and other receivables | 21    | 58,734     | 67,785     |
| Derivative financial instrument             | 24    | _          | 113,651    |
| Time deposit                                | 25    | 65,538     | · —        |
| Deferred tax assets                         | 30    | 187,240    | 86,806     |
| Total non-current assets                    |       | 8,882,834  | 9,692,552  |
| CURRENT ASSETS                              |       |            |            |
| Inventories                                 | 22    | 385,931    | 457,766    |
| Trade receivables                           | 23    | 412,653    | 374,803    |
| Prepayments, deposits and other receivables | 21    | 166,178    | 266,044    |
| Derivative financial instruments            | 24    | 71,712     | 242,237    |
| Pledged deposit                             | 25    | 41,706     | 39,179     |
| Cash and cash equivalents                   | 25    | 2,314,285  | 1,595,429  |
| Total current assets                        |       | 3,392,465  | 2,975,458  |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES                         |       |            |            |
| Accounts payable                            | 26    | 113,921    | 136,520    |
| Tax payable                                 |       | 502        | 204        |
| Accrued liabilities and other payables      | 27    | 839,084    | 711,368    |
| Derivative financial instruments            | 24    | 14,071     | 7,116      |
| Bank borrowings                             | 28    | 141,106    | 1,152,775  |
| Lease liabilities                           | 14(b) | 29,900     | 22,060     |
| Provisions                                  | 29    | 50,976     | 44,857     |
| Total current liabilities                   |       | 1,189,560  | 2,074,900  |
| NET CURRENT ASSETS                          |       | 2,202,905  | 900,558    |
| TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES       |       | 11,085,739 | 10,593,110 |

31 December HK\$'000

## **Consolidated Statement of Financial Position**

|  | Notes | 2020       | 2019       |
|--|-------|------------|------------|
| TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES              |       | 11,085,739 | 10,593,110 |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES                            |       |            |            |
| Bank and other borrowings                          | 28    | 4,673,760  | 3,900,000  |
| Lease liabilities                                  | 14(b) | 55,953     | 69,075     |
| Deferred tax liabilities                           | 30    | 90,919     | _          |
| Provisions   | 29    | 497,789    | 431,286    |
| Total non-current liabilities                      |       | 5,318,421  | 4,400,361  |
| NET ASSETS   |       | 5,767,318  | 6,192,749  |
| EQUITY   |       |            |            |
| Equity attributable to shareholders of the Company |       |            |            |
| Issued capital                                     | 31    | 392,886    | 392,886    |
| Reserves   | 33    | 5,414,829  | 5,860,503  |
|  |       | 5,807,715  | 6,253,389  |
| Non-controlling interests                          |       | (40,397)   | (60,640)   |
| TOTAL EQUITY                                       |       | 5,767,318  | 6,192,749  |

Sun Yufeng Director Suo Zhengang Director

# **Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity**

|   | Issued<br>capital                               | Share<br>premium<br>account                   | Contributed<br>surplus<br>(note 33)             | Capital<br>reserve<br>(note 33)             |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| At 1 January 2019   | 392,886   | 6,852   | 251,218   | (38,579)                                    |  |
| Profit for the year Other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year: Cash flow hedges, net of tax  | _   | _   | _   | _   |  |
| Exchange differences on translation of  | _   | _   | _   | _   |  |
| foreign operations Share of other comprehensive loss of   | _   | _   | _   | _   |  |
| a joint venture   | _   | _   | _   | _   |  |
| Share of other comprehensive loss of associates Re-measurement gain on defined benefit plan, net of tax   | _   | _   | _   | _   |  |
| Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year  | _   |   | _   | _   |  |
| Distribution to shareholders  | _   | _   | _   | _   |  |
| Share of other reserve movements of an associate  | _   | _   | _   | _   |  |
| At 31 December 2019   | 392,886   | 6,852 *                                       | 251,218 *                                       | (38,579) *                                  |  |
| At 1 January 2020 Profit/(loss) for the year Other comprehensive income/(loss) for the year: Cash flow hedges, net of tax Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations Reclassification adjustments for foreign operations deregistered or disposed of during the year Share of other comprehensive income/(loss) of associates Share of other comprehensive loss of a joint venture Reclassification adjustments for an associate disposed of during the year Re-measurement loss on defined benefit plan, net of tax | 392,886<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>— | 6,852<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>— | 251,218<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>— | (38,579)<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>— |  |
| Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year Reclassification adjustments for an associate  | _   | _   | _   | _   |  |
| disposed of during the year<br>Share of other reserve movements   | _   | _   | _   | _   |  |
| of an associate   | _   | _   | <del>-</del>                                    | _   |  |
| At 31 December 2020   | 392,886   | 6,852 *                                       | 251,218 *                                       | (38,579) *                                  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> These reserve accounts comprise the consolidated reserves of HK\$5,414,829,000 (2019: HK\$5,860,503,000) in the consolidated statement of financial position.

| Attributable to                    | shareholders of               | the Company                                   |                        |                        |                                  |                        |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Exchange<br>fluctuation<br>reserve | Cash flow<br>hedge<br>reserve | Investment<br>related<br>reserve<br>(note 33) | Retained<br>profits    | Sub-total              | Non-<br>controlling<br>interests | Total<br>equity        |
|                                    |                               | (11016-33)                                    |                        |                        |                                  |                        |
| 12,246<br>—                        | 385,448<br>—                  | (1,295,336)<br>—                              | 6,426,748<br>600,293   | 6,141,483<br>600,293   | (87,465)<br>30,811               | 6,054,018<br>631,104   |
| _                                  | (130,081)                     | _   | _                      | (130,081)              | _                                | (130,081)              |
| (39,831)                           | _                             | _   | _                      | (39,831)               | (3,986)                          | (43,817)               |
|                                    | _<br>_                        | (1,501)<br>(31,628)                           | (8,464)<br>(2,577)     | (9,965)<br>(34,205)    |                                  | (9,965)<br>(34,205)    |
| _                                  | _                             | _   | 715                    | 715                    | _                                | 715                    |
| (39,831)                           | (130,081)                     | (33,129)                                      | 589,967<br>(275,020)   | 386,926<br>(275,020)   | 26,825<br>—                      | 413,751<br>(275,020)   |
| _                                  | _                             | 1,908   | (1,908)                | _                      | _                                | _                      |
| (27,585) *                         | 255,367 *                     | (1,326,557) *                                 | 6,739,787 *            | 6,253,389              | (60,640)                         | 6,192,749              |
| (27,585)<br>—                      | 255,367<br>—                  | (1,326,557)<br>—                              | 6,739,787<br>(363,848) | 6,253,389<br>(363,848) | (60,640)<br>3,331                | 6,192,749<br>(360,517) |
| _                                  | (229,676)                     | _   | _                      | (229,676)              | _                                | (229,676)              |
| 168,188                            | _                             | _   | _                      | 168,188                | 16,912                           | 185,100                |
| (23,091)                           | _                             | _   | _                      | (23,091)               | _                                | (23,091)               |
| _                                  | _                             | 22,755  | (5,678)                | 17,077                 | _                                | 17,077                 |
| _                                  | _                             | (1,987)                                       | (7,332)                | (9,319)                | _                                | (9,319)                |
| _                                  | _                             | 1,086   | _                      | 1,086                  | _                                | 1,086                  |
| _                                  | _                             | _   | (3,111)                | (3,111)                | _                                | (3,111)                |
| 145,097                            | (229,676)                     | 21,854  | (379,969)              | (442,694)              | 20,243                           | (422,451)              |
| _                                  | _                             | (53,528)                                      | 50,713                 | (2,815)                | _                                | (2,815)                |
| <u>-</u>                           | _                             | 11,215  | (11,380)               | (165)                  | _                                | (165)                  |
| 117,512 *                          | 25,691 *                      | (1,347,016) *                                 | 6,399,151 *            | 5,807,715              | (40,397)                         | 5,767,318              |

Year ended 31 December HK\$'000

# **Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows**

|  | Notes  | 2020      | 2019      |
|--|--------|-----------|-----------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES                 |        |           |           |
| Profit/(loss) before tax                             |        | (261,827) | 631,340   |
| Adjustments for:                                     |        | (201,027) | 001,040   |
| Interest income                                      | 5      | (16,430)  | (36,410)  |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment        | 6      | 334,662   | 356,717   |
| Depreciation of right-of-use assets                  | 6      | 30,748    | 32,438    |
| Amortisation of other assets                         | 6      | 3,549     | 5,747     |
| Provision for long term employee benefits            | 6      | 5,604     | 16,152    |
| Loss on disposal of items of                         | · ·    | 0,004     | 10,102    |
| property, plant and equipment, net                   | 6      | 1,690     | 1,625     |
| Gain on disposal of other assets                     | 5      | (15,112)  | 1,023     |
| Reclassification adjustments for foreign operations  | 3      | (13,112)  |           |
| deregistered or disposed of during the year, net     | 6      | (23,091)  | _         |
| Loss on write-off of financial assets at             | O      | (23,071)  |           |
| fair value through profit or loss                    | 6      | _         | 2,190     |
| Write-down/(write-back) of inventories to            | O      | _         | 2,170     |
| net realisable value, net                            | 6      | (6,655)   | 6,900     |
| Provision for impairment of other assets             | 6      | 1,482     | 0,700     |
| Provision for/(reversal of) impairment of            | O      | 1,402     |           |
| trade receivables, net                               | 6      | 2,231     | (16,069)  |
| Reversal of impairment of other receivables          | 5      | 2,231     |           |
| Write-off of accrued liabilities                     | 5      | (24 994)  | (11,158)  |
|  | 5<br>5 | (21,881)  | (122.055) |
| The government loan forgiveness                      | 5      | (67,585)  | (122,955) |
| Fair value gain on                                   | ,      | /42 E42\  | (24 570)  |
| derivative financial instruments, net                | 6<br>9 | (43,512)  | (31,578)  |
| Finance costs  Share of loss (profit) of cossesiates | 9      | 150,315   | 278,056   |
| Share of loss/(profit) of associates                 |        | 40,070    | (71,513)  |
| Share of loss/(profit) of a joint venture            | F      | 279,894   | (615,100) |
| Gain on disposal of an associate                     | 5      | (192,040) |           |
|  |        | 202,112   | 426,382   |
| Decrease in inventories                              |        | 64,014    | 152,052   |
| Decrease/(increase) in trade receivables             |        | (41,416)  | 204,500   |
| Increase in prepayments, deposits and                |        | (12,120,  |           |
| other receivables                                    |        | (1,852)   | (49,539)  |
| Decrease in accounts payable                         |        | (33,660)  | (20,874)  |
| Decrease in accrued liabilities and other payables   |        | (68,925)  | (26,013)  |
| Increase/(decrease) in provisions                    |        | 3,070     | (31,419)  |
|  |        | 0,0,0     | (0.7.17)  |
| Cash generated from operations                       |        | 123,343   | 655,089   |
| Income tax paid                                      |        | (8,478)   | (434)     |
|  |        | (0,470)   | (434)     |
| Net cash flows from operating activities             |        | 114,865   | 654,655   |
| TWO COUST HOWS HOTH OPERALITY ACTIVITIES             |        | 114,003   | 004,000   |

Year ended 31 December HK\$'000

## **Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows**

|   | Notes | 2020        | 2019        |
|---|-------|-------------|-------------|
| Net cash flows from operating activities            |       | 114,865     | 654,655     |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES                |       |             |             |
| Interest received                                   |       | 15,550      | 36,149      |
| Dividend income from associates                     | 19    | 139,227     | 414,243     |
| Purchases of items of property, plant and equipment | 17    | (378,596)   | (236,529)   |
| Additions to other assets                           | 16    | (2,385)     | (12,069)    |
| Proceeds from disposal of items of                  |       | (=/555/     | (:=/007/    |
| property, plant and equipment                       |       | 1,987       | 460         |
| Proceeds from disposal of other assets              |       | 7,819       | _           |
| Proceeds from disposal of an associate              |       | 1,080,613   | _           |
| Proceeds from disposal of a subsidiary              |       | 6,581       | _           |
| Repayment of loan from a joint venture              |       | 123,552     | 530,469     |
| Increase in pledged deposit                         |       | _           | (39,179)    |
| Increase in a time deposit with original maturity   |       |             |             |
| of more than one year                               |       | (64,757)    |             |
| Net cash flows from investing activities            |       | 929,591     | 693,544     |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES                |       |             |             |
| New bank borrowings                                 |       | 1,984,379   | 1,549,292   |
| Repayment of bank borrowings                        |       | (2,232,789) | (2,721,692) |
| Receipt of a loan from government                   |       | 75,157      | 82,935      |
| Repayment of a loan from government                 |       | (11,527)    | (20,393)    |
| Principal portion of lease payments                 |       | (29,554)    | (29,052)    |
| Interest portion of lease liabilities               |       | (3,451)     | (4,049)     |
| Interest paid                                       |       | (128,009)   | (241,201)   |
| Dividend paid to shareholders                       |       | (2)         | (275,006)   |
| Finance charges paid                                |       | (17,435)    | <u> </u>    |
| Net cash flows used in financing activities         |       | (363,231)   | (1,659,166) |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN                          |       |             |             |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS                           |       | 681,225     | (310,967)   |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year      |       | 1,595,429   | 1,921,169   |
| Effect of foreign exchange rate changes, net        |       | 37,631      | (14,773)    |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR            |       | 2,314,285   | 1,595,429   |
|   |       |             |             |
| ANALYSIS OF BALANCES OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS   |       |             |             |
| Cash and bank balances                              |       | 464,057     | 541,898     |
| Time deposits                                       |       | 1,850,228   | 1,053,531   |
| Cash and cash equivalents as stated in              |       |             |             |
| the consolidated statement of financial position    | 25    | 2,314,285   | 1,595,429   |

## 1. Corporate and Group Information

CITIC Resources Holdings Limited is a limited liability company incorporated in Bermuda. The head office and principal place of business of the Company is located at Suites 6701-02 & 08B, 67/F, International Commerce Centre, 1 Austin Road West, Kowloon, Hong Kong.

The principal activity of the Company is investment holding.

During the year, the Group was principally engaged in the following businesses:

- (a) the operation of the PAS which sources alumina and produces aluminium ingots in Australia;
- (b) the operation of coal mines and the sale of coal in Australia;
- (c) the export of various commodity products such as aluminium ingots and alumina; and the import of other commodity products and manufactured goods such as steel, and vehicle and industrial batteries and tyres into Australia;
- (d) the exploration, development, production and sale of oil from the Seram Block; and
- (e) the exploration, development, production and sale of oil from the Hainan-Yuedong Block.

In the opinion of the directors, the ultimate holding company of the Company is 中國中信集團有限公司 (CITIC Group Corporation), a company established in China. The intermediate holding company of the Company, CITIC Limited, which is incorporated and listed in Hong Kong, produces consolidated financial statements available for public use.

# 1. Corporate and Group Information (continued)

## Information about subsidiaries

Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries were as follows:

| Name  | Place of<br>incorporation /<br>operation | Issued<br>ordinary<br>share capital | Percentage of<br>equity interest<br>attributable to<br>the Company | Principal<br>activities          |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Directly held   |  |                                     |  |                                  |
| Starbest Venture Limited  | BVI / Hong Kong                          | US\$1                               | 100  | Investment holding               |
| Star Elite Venture Limited  | BVI / Hong Kong                          | US\$1                               | 100  | Investment holding               |
| Star Choice Venture Limited   | BVI / Hong Kong                          | US\$1                               | 100  | Financing                        |
| Zenith Ease Limited   | BVI / Hong Kong                          | US\$1                               | 100  | Investment holding               |
| Global Enterprises (HK) Limited   | Hong Kong                                | HK\$2                               | 100  | Provision of management services |
| Indirectly held   |  |                                     |  |                                  |
| Wing Lam (International) Timber Limited   | Hong Kong                                | HK\$60,000,000                      | 100  | Dormant                          |
| Maxpower Resources Limited  | BVI / Hong Kong                          | US\$1                               | 100  | Investment holding               |
| Toplight Resources Limited  | BVI / Hong Kong                          | US\$1                               | 100  | Investment holding               |
| CITIC Resources Australia Pty Limited   | State of Victoria,<br>Australia          | A\$430,298,351                      | 100  | Investment holding               |
| CITIC Portland Holdings Pty Limited   | State of Victoria,<br>Australia          | A\$196,791,454                      | 100  | Investment holding               |
| CITIC Australia (Portland) Pty Limited  | State of Victoria,<br>Australia          | A\$45,675,119                       | 100  | Aluminium smelting               |
| CA Portland Surety Pty Limited<br>(Formerly known as<br>CITIC Portland Surety Pty Limited)        | State of Victoria,<br>Australia          | A\$1                                | 100  | Investment holding               |
| CITIC Nominees Pty Limited  | State of Victoria,<br>Australia          | A\$2                                | 100  | Investment holding               |
| CA (Portland) Nominees 1 Pty Limited * (Formerly known as CITIC (Portland) Nominee I Pty Limited) | State of Victoria,<br>Australia          | A\$2                                | 100  | Investment holding               |

# 1. Corporate and Group Information (continued)

## Information about subsidiaries (continued)

| Name  | Place of incorporation / operation | Issued<br>ordinary<br>share capital | Percentage of equity interest attributable to the Company | Principal<br>activities                   |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Indirectly held (continued)   |                                    |                                     |   |   |
| CA (Portland) Nominees II Pty Limited * (Formerly known as CITIC (Portland) Nominees II Pty Limited)                        | State of Victoria,<br>Australia    | A\$2                                | 100   | Investment holding                        |
| CA Portland Nominees I Pty Ltd & CA Portland Nominees II Pty Ltd (Formerly known as CITIC Nominees Pty Limited Partnership) | State of Victoria,<br>Australia    | A\$6,693,943                        | 100   | Investment holding                        |
| CITIC Australia Coal Pty Limited  | State of Victoria,<br>Australia    | A\$220,605,959                      | 100   | Investment holding                        |
| CITIC Australia Coppabella Pty Limited  | State of Victoria,<br>Australia    | A\$5,000,002                        | 100   | Mining and production of coal             |
| CITIC Bowen Basin Pty Limited   | State of Victoria,<br>Australia    | A\$378,353                          | 100   | Exploration and development of coal mines |
| CITIC West Rolleston Pty Limited  | State of Victoria,<br>Australia    | A\$196,390                          | 100   | Exploration and development of coal mines |
| CITIC Moorvale West Pty Limited   | State of Victoria,<br>Australia    | A\$108,333                          | 100   | Exploration and development of coal mines |
| CA Olive Downs Pty Limited<br>(Formerly known as<br>CITIC Olive Downs Pty Limited)  | State of Victoria,<br>Australia    | A\$99,958                           | 100   | Exploration and development of coal mines |
| CITIC West Walker Pty Limited   | State of Victoria,<br>Australia    | A\$91,812                           | 100   | Exploration and development of coal mines |
| CITIC West / North Burton Pty Limited   | State of Victoria,<br>Australia    | A\$34,238                           | 100   | Exploration and development of coal mines |

# 1. Corporate and Group Information (continued)

## Information about subsidiaries (continued)

|   | Place of                        | Issued         | Percentage of equity interest |   |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|
|   | incorporation /                 | ordinary       | attributable to               | Principal   |
| Name  | operation                       | share capital  | the Company                   | activities  |
| Indirectly held (continued)   |                                 |                |                               |   |
| CITIC Capricorn Pty Limited   | State of Victoria,<br>Australia | A\$9,549       | 100                           | Exploration and development of coal mines                 |
| CA Trading Holding Pty Ltd<br>(Formerly known as<br>CITIC Australia Trading Pty Limited)        | State of Victoria,<br>Australia | A\$4,710,647   | 100                           | Investment holding  |
| CA Commodity Trading Pty Limited (Formerly known as CITIC Australia Commodity Trading Pty Ltd.) | State of Victoria,<br>Australia | A\$500,002     | 100                           | Import and export of commodities and manufactured goods   |
| CA Steels Products Pty Limited (Formerly known as CITIC Australia Steels Products Pty Limited)  | State of Victoria,<br>Australia | A\$2           | 100                           | Import of steel   |
| 北京千泉投資顧問有限公司<br>(Beijing Qian Quan Investment<br>Consulting Co. Limited)                        | China                           | RMB1,243,173   | 100                           | Consulting  |
| Group Smart Resources Limited   | BVI / Hong Kong                 | US\$1          | 100                           | Investment holding  |
| Highkeen Resources Limited  | BVI / Hong Kong                 | US\$1          | 100                           | Investment holding  |
| CITIC Indonesia Energy Limited  | BVI / Hong Kong                 | US\$1          | 100                           | Investment holding  |
| CITIC Seram Energy Limited  | BVI / Indonesia                 | US\$1          | 100                           | Exploration,<br>development and<br>operation of oilfields |
| CITIC Haiyue Energy Limited   | BVI / Hong Kong                 | US\$1          | 100                           | Investment holding  |
| Tincy Group Energy Resources Limited  | Hong Kong / China               | HK\$10,000,000 | 90                            | Exploration,<br>development and<br>operation of oilfields |
| CITIC Oil & Gas Holdings Limited  | BVI / Hong Kong                 | US\$100        | 100                           | Investment holding  |
| Renowned Nation Limited   | BVI / Hong Kong                 | US\$1          | 100                           | Investment holding  |

## 1. Corporate and Group Information (continued)

## Information about subsidiaries (continued)

| Name  | Place of<br>incorporation /<br>operation | Issued<br>ordinary<br>share capital | Percentage of equity interest attributable to the Company | Principal<br>activities       |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Indirectly held (continued)   |  |                                     |   |                               |
| KBM Energy Limited  | BVI / Hong Kong                          | US\$1                               | 100   | Investment holding            |
| CITIC Netherlands Energy<br>Coöperatief U.A.                                      | Netherlands /<br>Hong Kong               | EUR100                              | 100   | Investment holding            |
| Perfect Vision Investments Limited  | BVI / Hong Kong                          | US\$1                               | 100   | Investment holding            |
| KAZCITIC Investment LLP   | Kazakhstan                               | KZT682,705,099                      | 100   | Property holding              |
| Ample Idea Investments Limited  | BVI / Hong Kong                          | US\$1                               | 100   | Investment holding            |
| 中信石油技術開發(北京)有限公司<br>(CITIC Petroleum Technology<br>Development (Beijing) Limited) | China                                    | US\$100,000                         | 100   | Oil technology<br>development |
| CITIC PNG Investments Limited   | BVI / Hong Kong                          | US\$1                               | 100   | Investment holding            |

<sup>\*</sup> These two companies jointly own CA Portland Nominees I Pty Ltd & CA Portland Nominees II Pty Ltd (Formerly known as CITIC Nominees Pty Limited Partnership) which owns the interest in the PAS JV.

## 2.1 Basis of Preparation

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards (which include all Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards, Hong Kong Accounting Standards and Interpretations) issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants, accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance. These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, except for derivative financial instruments and certain equity investments which have been measured at fair value. These financial statements are presented in HK\$ and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand (HK\$'000) except when otherwise indicated.

#### **Basis of consolidation**

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2020. A subsidiary is an entity (including a structured entity), directly or indirectly, controlled by the Company. Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee (i.e., existing rights that give the Group the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee).

When the Company has, directly or indirectly, less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

- (a) the contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee;
- (b) rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- (c) the Group's voting rights and potential voting rights.

The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting period as the Company, using consistent accounting policies. The results of subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which the Group obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to shareholders of the Company and also to the non-controlling interests, even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control described above. A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction.

If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it derecognises (a) the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary; (b) the carrying amount of any non-controlling interests; and (c) the cumulative translation differences recorded in equity; and recognises (a) the fair value of the consideration received; (b) the fair value of any investment retained; and (c) any resulting surplus or deficit in profit or loss. The Group's share of components previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss or retained profits, as appropriate, on the same basis as would be required if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities.

## 2.2 Changes in Accounting Policies and Disclosures

The Group has adopted the Conceptual Framework and the following revised HKFRSs for the first time for the current year's financial statements.

Amendments to HKFRS 3 Amendments to HKFRS 9, HKAS 39 and HKFRS 7 Amendment to HKFRS 16

Amendment to HKFRS 16 Amendments to HKAS 1

and HKAS 8

Definition of a Business Interest Rate Benchmark Reform

Covid-19-Related Rent Concessions (early adopted)

**Definition of Material** 

The adoption of the above revised HKFRSs has had no significant financial effect on these financial statements. The nature and the impact of the Conceptual Framework is described below:

Conceptual Framework sets out a comprehensive set of concepts for financial reporting and standard setting, and provides guidance for preparers of financial statements in developing consistent accounting policies and assistance to all parties to understand and interpret the standards. The Conceptual Framework includes new chapters on measurement and reporting financial performance, new guidance on the derecognition of assets and liabilities, and updated definitions and recognition criteria for assets and liabilities. It also clarifies the roles of stewardship, prudence and measurement uncertainty in financial reporting. The Conceptual Framework is not a standard, and none of the concepts contained therein override the concepts or requirements in any standard. The Conceptual Framework did not have any significant impact on the financial position and performance of the Group.

## 2.3 Issued but not yet effective Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards

The Group has not applied the following new and revised HKFRSs, that have been issued but are not yet effective, in these financial statements.

Amendments to HKFRS 3
Amendments to HKFRS 9,
HKAS 39 and HKFRS 7,
HKFRS 4 and HKFRS 16
Amendments to HKFRS 10
and HKAS 28 (2011)
HKFRS 17
Amendments to HKFRS 17
Amendments to HKAS 1
Amendments to HKAS 1
Amendments to HKAS 1
Amendments to HKAS 37
Annual Improvements to HKFRSs

2018-2020

Reference to the Conceptual Framework <sup>2</sup> Interest Rate Benchmark Reform – Phase 2 <sup>1</sup>

Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and

its Associate or Joint Venture 4

Insurance Contracts <sup>3</sup> Insurance Contracts <sup>3</sup>, <sup>6</sup>

Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current 3, 5

Property, Plant and Equipment: Proceeds before Intended Use 2

Onerous Contracts – Cost of Fulfilling a Contract <sup>2</sup>

Amendments to HKFRS 1, HKFRS 9, Illustrative Examples

accompanying HKFRS 16, and HKAS 41 <sup>2</sup>

- Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021
- <sup>2</sup> Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022
- 3 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023
- 4 No mandatory effective date yet determined but available for adoption
- As a consequence of the amendments to HKAS 1, Hong Kong Interpretation 5 Presentation of Financial Statements Classification by the Borrower of a Term Loan that Contains a Repayment on Demand Clause was revised in October 2020 to align the corresponding wording with no change in conclusion
- As a consequence of the amendments to HKFRS 17 issued in October 2020, HKFRS 4 was amended to extend the temporary exemption that permits insurers to apply HKAS 39 rather than HKFRS 9 for annual periods beginning before 1 January 2023

Further information about those HKFRSs that are expected to be applicable to the Group is described below:

Amendments to HKFRS 3 are intended to replace a reference to the previous Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements with a reference to the Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting issued in June 2018 without significantly changing its requirements. The amendments also add to HKFRS 3 an exception to its recognition principle for an entity to refer to the Conceptual Framework to determine what constitutes an asset or a liability. The exception specifies that, for liabilities and contingent liabilities that would be within the scope of HKAS 37 or HK(IFRIC)-Int 21 if they were incurred separately rather than assumed in a business combination, an entity applying HKFRS 3 should refer to HKAS 37 or HK(IFRIC)-Int 21 respectively instead of the Conceptual Framework. Furthermore, the amendments clarify that contingent assets do not qualify for recognition at the acquisition date. The Group expects to adopt the amendments prospectively from 1 January 2022. Since the amendments apply prospectively to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the date of first application, the Group will not be affected by these amendments on the date of transition.



# 2.3 Issued but not yet effective Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards (continued)

Amendments to HKFRS 9, HKAS 39, HKFRS 7, HKFRS 4 and HKFRS 16 address issues not dealt with in the previous amendments which affect financial reporting when an existing interest rate benchmark is replaced with an alternative RFR. The Phase 2 amendments provide a practical expedient to allow the effective interest rate to be updated without adjusting the carrying amount when accounting for changes in the basis for determining the contractual cash flows of financial assets and liabilities, if the change is a direct consequence of the interest rate benchmark reform and the new basis for determining the contractual cash flows is economically equivalent to the previous basis immediately preceding the change. In addition, the amendments permit changes required by the interest rate benchmark reform to be made to hedge designations and hedge documentation without the hedging relationship being discontinued. Any gains or losses that could arise on transition are dealt with through the normal requirements of HKFRS 9 to measure and recognise hedge ineffectiveness. The amendments also provide a temporary relief to entities from having to meet the separately identifiable requirement when an RFR is designated as a risk component. The relief allows an entity, upon designation of the hedge, to assume that the separately identifiable requirement is met, provided the entity reasonably expects the RFR risk component to become separately identifiable within the next 24 months. Furthermore, the amendments require an entity to disclose additional information to enable users of financial statements to understand the effect of interest rate benchmark reform on an entity's financial instruments and risk management strategy. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021 and shall be applied retrospectively, but entities are not required to restate the comparative information.

The Group had certain interest-bearing bank and other borrowings denominated in US\$ and foreign currencies based on various Interbank Offered Rates as at 31 December 2020. If the interest rates of these borrowings are replaced by RFRs in a future period, the Group will apply this practical expedient upon the modification of these borrowings when the "economically equivalent" criterion is met and expects that no significant modification gain or loss will arise as a result of applying the amendments to these changes.

Amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28 (2011) address an inconsistency between the requirements in HKFRS 10 and in HKAS 28 (2011) in dealing with the sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture. The amendments require a full recognition of a gain or loss when the sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture constitutes a business. For a transaction involving assets that do not constitute a business, a gain or loss resulting from the transaction is recognised in the investor's profit or loss only to the extent of the unrelated investor's interest in that associate or joint venture. The amendments are to be applied prospectively. The previous mandatory effective date of amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28 (2011) was removed by the HKICPA in January 2016 and a new mandatory effective date will be determined after the completion of a broader review of accounting for associates and joint ventures. However, the amendments are available for adoption now.

Amendments to HKAS 1 clarify the requirements for classifying liabilities as current or non-current. The amendments specify that if an entity's right to defer settlement of a liability is subject to the entity complying with specified conditions, the entity has a right to defer settlement of the liability at the end of the reporting period if it complies with those conditions at that date. Classification of a liability is unaffected by the likelihood that the entity will exercise its right to defer settlement of the liability. The amendments also clarify the situations that are considered a settlement of a liability. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023 and shall be applied retrospectively. Earlier application is permitted. The amendments are not expected to have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

# 2.3 Issued but not yet effective Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards (continued)

Amendments to HKAS 16 prohibit an entity from deducting from the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment any proceeds from selling items produced while bringing that asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Instead, an entity recognises the proceeds from selling any such items, and the cost of those items, in profit or loss. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022 and shall be applied retrospectively only to items of property, plant and equipment made available for use on or after the beginning of the earliest period presented in the financial statements in which the entity first applies the amendments. Earlier application is permitted. The amendments are not expected to have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

Amendments to HKAS 37 clarify that for the purpose of assessing whether a contract is onerous under HKAS 37, the cost of fulfilling the contract comprises the costs that relate directly to the contract. Costs that relate directly to a contract include both the incremental costs of fulfilling that contract (e.g., direct labour and materials) and an allocation of other costs that relate directly to fulfilling that contract (e.g., an allocation of the depreciation charge for an item of property, plant and equipment used in fulfilling the contract as well as contract management and supervision costs). General and administrative costs do not relate directly to a contract and are excluded unless they are explicitly chargeable to the counterparty under the contract. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022 and shall be applied to contracts for which an entity has not yet fulfilled all its obligations at the beginning of the annual reporting period in which it first applies the amendments. Earlier application is permitted. Any cumulative effect of initially applying the amendments shall be recognised as an adjustment to the opening equity at the date of initial application without restating the comparative information. The amendments are not expected to have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2018-2020 sets out amendments to HKFRS 1, HKFRS 9, Illustrative Examples accompanying HKFRS 16, and HKAS 41. Details of the amendments that are expected to be applicable to the Group are as follows:

- HKFRS 9 Financial Instruments: clarifies the fees that an entity includes when assessing whether the terms of a new or modified financial liability are substantially different from the terms of the original financial liability. These fees include only those paid or received between the borrower and the lender, including fees paid or received by either the borrower or lender on the other's behalf. An entity applies the amendment to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendment. The amendment is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. Earlier application is permitted. The amendment is not expected to have a significant impact on the Group's financial statements.
- HKFRS 16 Leases: removes the illustration of payments from the lessor relating to leasehold improvements in Illustrative Example 13 accompanying HKFRS 16. This removes potential confusion regarding the treatment of lease incentives when applying HKFRS 16.

## 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### Investments in associates and a joint venture

An associate is an entity, in which the Group has a long term interest of generally not less than 20% of the equity voting rights and over which it is in a position to exercise significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but is not control or joint control over those policies. The Group's equity voting rights in AWC is less than 20% during the year. However, the Group is able to exercise significant influence over AWC and therefore its investment in AWC has been accounted for as an associate of the Group.

A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the arrangement. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The Group's investments in associates and a joint venture are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at the Group's share of net assets using the equity method, less any impairment losses.

Adjustments are made to bring into line any dissimilar accounting policies that may exist.

The Group's share of the post-acquisition results and other comprehensive income of associates and a joint venture is included in the consolidated income statement and consolidated statement of comprehensive income, respectively. In addition, when there has been a change recognised directly in the equity of its associate or joint venture, the Group recognises its share of any changes, when applicable, in the consolidated statement of changes in equity. Unrealised gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and its associate or joint venture are eliminated to the extent of its investment in the associate or joint venture, except where unrealised losses provide evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Goodwill arising from the acquisition of associates or a joint venture is included as part of the Group's investments in associates or a joint venture.

If an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or vice versa, the retained interest is not re-measured. Instead, the investment continues to be accounted for using the equity method. In all other cases, upon loss of significant influence over its associate or joint control over the joint venture, the Group measures and recognises any retained investment at its fair value. Any difference between the carrying amount of its associate or joint venture upon loss of significant influence or joint control and the fair value of the retained investment and proceeds from disposal is recognised in the consolidated income statement.

## Contractual arrangements that do not give rise to joint control or control

The Group has interests in certain contractual arrangements that do not give rise to joint control or control. Despite not having joint control or control, the Group has rights to, and obligations for, the underlying assets and obligations of these arrangements. Therefore, the Group accounts for its rights and obligations arising from these contracts by applying each HKFRS as appropriate.

## 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Interests in joint operations

A joint operation is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the assets and obligations for the liabilities of the arrangement. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The Group recognises in relation to its interests in joint operations:

- its assets, including its share of any assets held jointly;
- its liabilities, including its share of any liabilities incurred jointly;
- its revenue from the sale of its share of the output arising from the joint operation; (C)
- (d) its share of the revenue from the sale of the output by the joint operation; and
- its expenses, including its share of any expenses incurred jointly.

The assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses relating to the Group's interests in joint operations are accounted for in accordance with the HKFRSs applicable to the particular assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses.

## **Business combinations and goodwill**

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred is measured at fair value at the acquisition date, which is the sum of the fair values of assets transferred by the Group, liabilities assumed by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree at the acquisition date. For each business combination, the Group elects whether to measure the non-controlling interests in the acquiree that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of net assets in the event of liquidation either at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. All other components of non-controlling interests are measured at fair value. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred.

The Group determines that it has acquired a business when the acquired set of activities and assets includes an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create outputs.

When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts of the acquiree.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the previously held equity interest is re-measured at fair value at its acquisition date and any resulting gain or loss is recognised in the consolidated income statement.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration that is classified as an asset or liability is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not re-measured and subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# **Business combinations and goodwill (continued)**

Goodwill is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred, the amount recognised for non-controlling interests and any fair value of the Group's previously held equity interests in the acquiree over the identifiable net assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If the sum of this consideration and other items is lower than the fair value of the net assets acquired, the difference is, after assessment, recognised in the consolidated income statement as a gain on bargain purchase.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired. The Group performs its annual impairment test of goodwill as at 31 December. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units, or groups of cash-generating units, that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the Group are assigned to those units or groups of units.

Impairment is determined by assessing the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit (group of cash-generating units) to which the goodwill relates. Where the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit (group of cash-generating units) is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in a subsequent period.

Where goodwill has been allocated to a cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on the disposal. Goodwill disposed of in this circumstance is measured based on the relative value of the operation disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

#### Fair value measurement

The Group measures its derivative financial instruments and financial assets at fair value at the end of each reporting period. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either in the principal market for the asset or liability or, in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability. The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Group. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure the fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Fair value measurement (continued)

All assets and liabilities for which the fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole.

- Level 1 based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 based on valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is observable, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3 based on valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by reassessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

# Impairment of non-financial assets

Where an indication of impairment exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required (other than inventories, deferred tax assets, financial assets and goodwill), the recoverable amount of the asset or cash-generating unit is estimated. The recoverable amount is the higher of its value in use and its fair value less costs of disposal, and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets, in which case the recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

An impairment loss is recognised only if the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. An impairment loss is charged to the consolidated income statement in the reporting period in which it arises in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

An assessment is made at the end of each reporting period as to whether there is an indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such an indication exists, the recoverable amount is estimated. A previously recognised impairment loss of an asset other than goodwill is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount of that asset, but not to an amount higher than the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any depreciation/amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of such an impairment loss is credited to the consolidated income statement in the reporting period in which it arises.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# **Related parties**

A party is considered to be related to the Group if:

- (a) the party is a person or a close member of that person's family and that person,
  - (i) has control or joint control over the Group;
  - (ii) has significant influence over the Group; or
  - (iii) is a member of the key management personnel of the Group or of a parent of the Group;

or

- (b) the party is an entity where any of the following conditions applies:
  - (i) the entity and the Group are members of the same group;
  - (ii) one entity is an associate or a joint venture of the other entity (or of a parent, subsidiary or fellow subsidiary of the other entity);
  - (iii) the entity and the Group are joint ventures of the same third party;
  - (iv) one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;
  - (v) the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Group or an entity related to the Group;
  - (vi) the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a);
  - (vii) a person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity); and
  - (viii) the entity, or any member of a group of which it is a part, provides key management personnel services to the Group or to the parent of the Group.

### Property, plant and equipment and depreciation

Property, plant and equipment, other than oil and gas properties, capital works and construction in progress, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition and location for its intended use.

Expenditure incurred after items of property, plant and equipment have been put into operation, such as repairs and maintenance, is normally charged to the consolidated income statement in the period in which it is incurred. In situations where the recognition criteria are satisfied, the expenditure for a major inspection is capitalised in the carrying amount of the asset as a replacement. Where significant parts of property, plant and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, the Group recognises such parts as individual assets with specific useful lives and depreciates them accordingly.

Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line basis to write off the cost of each item of property, plant and equipment to its residual value over its estimated useful life. Plant, machinery, equipment and buildings used in the PAS, which include the furnace, water system, pot room and ingot mill, and buildings and structures, are estimated to have a useful life up to 2030.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# Property, plant and equipment and depreciation (continued)

Other property, plant and equipment are estimated to have the following useful lives:

Leasehold improvements 10 to 12 years or over the unexpired lease terms,

whichever is shorter

Motor vehicles, plant, machinery, tools and

5 to 19 years

equipment

Furniture and fixtures 4 to 5 years
Buildings and structures 10 to 30 years

Freehold land is not depreciated.

Where parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, the cost of that item is allocated on a reasonable basis among the parts and each part is depreciated separately. Residual values, useful lives and the depreciation method are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at least at each financial year end.

An item of property, plant and equipment, including any significant part initially recognised, is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use. Any gain or loss on disposal or retirement recognised in the consolidated income statement in the year the asset is derecognised is the difference between the net sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the relevant asset.

Construction in progress represents buildings and structures under construction, which is stated at cost less any impairment losses, and is not depreciated. Cost comprises the direct costs of construction and capitalised borrowing costs on related borrowed funds during the period of construction. Construction in progress is reclassified to the appropriate category of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for use.

# Oil and gas properties

For oil and gas properties, the successful effort method of accounting is adopted. The Group capitalises initial acquisition costs of oil and gas properties. Impairment of initial acquisition costs is recognised based on exploratory experience and management judgement. Upon discovery of commercial reserves, acquisition costs are transferred to proved properties. The costs of drilling and equipping successful exploratory wells are all classified as development costs, including those renewals and betterment which extend the economic lives of the assets. The costs of unsuccessful exploratory wells and all other exploration costs are expensed as incurred.

Exploratory wells are evaluated for economic viability within one year of completion. Expenditure incurred in respect of the exploratory wells that discover potential economic reserves in areas where major capital expenditure will be required before production could begin and the major capital expenditure depends upon successful completion of further exploratory work remains capitalised, and are reviewed periodically for impairment.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# Property, plant and equipment and depreciation (continued)

# Oil and gas properties (continued)

Oil and gas properties are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and depletion, and any impairment losses. The depreciation and depletion of oil and gas properties with a life longer than or equal to the licence life is estimated on a unit-of-production basis, in the proportion of actual production for the period to the total estimated remaining reserves of the oilfield. The remaining reserves figure is the amount estimated up to the licence expiration date plus the production for the period. Costs associated with significant development projects are not depleted until commercial production commences and the reserves related to those costs are excluded from the calculation of depletion.

Capitalised acquisition costs of proved properties are amortised by the unit-of-production method on a property-by-property basis computed based on the total estimated units of proved reserves.

The Group estimates future dismantlement costs for oil and gas properties with reference to the estimates provided by either internal or external engineers after taking into consideration the anticipated method of dismantlement required in accordance with the current legislation and industry practices. The associated cost is capitalised and the liability is discounted. An accretion expense is recognised using the credit-adjusted risk-free interest rate in effect when the liability is initially recognised. No market-risk premium has been included in the calculation of asset retirement obligation balances since no reliable estimate can be made.

# Capital works

Capital works represent development expenditure in relation to the Group's mining activities, which are carried forward to the extent that such costs are expected to be recouped through successful development and production of the areas or by their sale.

#### Other assets

Other assets represent the Group's exploration and evaluation assets, mining assets and stripping costs.

#### **Exploration and evaluation assets**

Exploration and evaluation assets are stated at cost less any impairment losses. Exploration and evaluation assets include costs that are directly attributable to conducting topographical and geological surveys, exploratory drilling, sampling and trenching, and activities in relation to commercial and technical feasibility studies, and expenditure incurred to secure further mineralisation in existing ore bodies and to expand the capacity of a mine. Exploration expenditure incurred prior to acquiring legal rights to explore an area is written off as incurred. When the technical feasibility and commercial viability of extracting the ore are demonstrable, exploration and evaluation assets are amortised using the unit-of-production method.

If any project is abandoned during the evaluation stage, the total expenditures thereon are written off when the event occurs. If an indication of impairment arises, the recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment loss is recognised to the extent that the recoverable amount is lower than the carrying amount.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Other assets (continued)

#### Mining assets

Mining assets represent mining rights, which are stated at cost less accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses. Mining assets are amortised over the estimated useful lives of the mines in accordance with the production plan of the entities concerned and the proven and probable reserves of the mines using the unit-of-production method.

# Stripping costs

As part of its mining operations, the Group incurs stripping (waste removal) costs both during the development phase and production phase of its operations. Stripping costs incurred during the development phase of a mine are capitalised and subsequently amortised over its useful life using the unit-of-production method. The capitalisation of development stripping costs ceases when the mine/component is commissioned and ready for production as intended by management.

Stripping costs incurred during the production phase of a mine are generally considered to create two benefits, being either the production of inventory or improved access to the ore to be mined in the future. Where the benefits are realised in the form of inventory produced in the period, the production stripping costs are accounted for as part of the cost of producing those inventories. Where the benefits are realised in the form of improved access to ore to be mined in the future, the costs are recognised as a non-current asset, referred to as a stripping activity asset, if the following criteria are met.

- (a) future economic benefits (being improved access to the ore body) are probable;
- (b) the component of the ore body to which access will be improved can be accurately identified; and
- (c) the costs associated with the improved access can be reliably measured.

If all of the criteria are not met, the production stripping costs are charged to the consolidated income statement as operating costs as incurred.

#### Investments and other financial assets

#### Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as subsequently measured at amortised cost, fair value through other comprehensive income, and fair value through profit or loss.

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics and the Group's business model for managing them. With the exception of trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or for which the Group has applied the practical expedient of not adjusting the effect of a significant financing component, the Group initially measures a financial asset at its fair value, plus in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs. Trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or for which the Group has applied the practical expedient are measured at the transaction price determined under HKFRS 15 in accordance with the policies set out for "Revenue recognition" below.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# Investments and other financial assets (continued)

# *Initial recognition and measurement (continued)*

In order for a financial asset to be classified and measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income, it needs to give rise to cash flows that are SPPI on the principal amount outstanding. Financial assets with cash flows that are not SPPI are classified and measured at fair value through profit or loss, irrespective of the business model.

The Group's business model for managing financial assets refers to how it manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. The business model determines whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling the financial assets, or both. Financial assets classified and measured at amortised cost are held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows, while financial assets classified and measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are held within a business model with the objective of both holding to collect contractual cash flows and selling. Financial assets which are not held within the aforementioned business models are classified and measured at fair value through profit or loss.

All regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on the trade date, that is, the date that the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the period generally established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

#### Subsequent measurement

The subsequent measurement of financial assets depends on their classification as follows.

# Financial assets at amortised cost (debt instruments)

Financial assets at amortised cost are subsequently measured using the effective interest method and are subject to impairment. Gains and losses are recognised in the consolidated income statement when the asset is derecognised, modified or impaired.

# Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (debt instruments)

For debt investments at fair value through other comprehensive income, interest income, foreign exchange revaluation and impairment losses or reversals are recognised in the consolidated income statement and computed in the same manner as for financial assets measured at amortised cost. The remaining fair value changes are recognised in other comprehensive income. Upon derecognition, the cumulative fair value change recognised in other comprehensive income is recycled to the consolidated income statement.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Investments and other financial assets (continued)

#### Subsequent measurement (continued)

# Financial assets designated at fair value through other comprehensive income (equity investments)

Upon initial recognition, the Group can elect to classify irrevocably its equity investments as equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income when they meet the definition of equity under HKAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation and are not held for trading. The classification is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

Gains and losses on these financial assets are never recycled to the consolidated income statement. Dividends are recognised as other income and gains in the consolidated income statement when the right of payment has been established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably, except when the Group benefits from such proceeds as a recovery of part of the cost of the financial asset, in which case, such gains are recorded in other comprehensive income. Equity instruments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income are not subject to impairment assessment.

# Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are carried in the consolidated statement of financial position at fair value with net changes in fair value recognised in the consolidated income statement.

This category includes derivative instruments and equity investments which the Group had not irrevocably elected to classify at fair value through other comprehensive income. Dividends on equity investments classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are also recognised as other income in the consolidated income statement when the right of payment has been established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

A derivative embedded in a hybrid contract, with a financial liability or non-financial host, is separated from the host and accounted for as a separate derivative if the economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the host; a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative; and the hybrid contract is not measured at fair value through profit or loss. Embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in the consolidated income statement. Reassessment only occurs if there is either a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required or a reclassification of a financial asset out of the fair value through profit or loss category.

A derivative embedded within a hybrid contract containing a financial asset host is not accounted for separately. The financial asset host together with the embedded derivative is required to be classified in its entirety as a financial asset at fair value through profit or loss.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# **Derecognition of financial assets**

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised (i.e., removed from the consolidated statement of financial position) when:

- (a) the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- (b) the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a "pass-through" arrangement; and either (i) the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset; or (ii) the Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a "pass-through" arrangement, it evaluates if, and to what extent, it has retained the risk and rewards of ownership of the asset. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the Group continues to recognise the transferred asset to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement. In that case, the Group also recognises the associated liability of the transferred asset. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay.

### Impairment of financial assets

The Group recognises an allowance for ECLs for all debt instruments not held at fair value through profit or loss. ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

# General approach

ECLs are recognised in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12 months (a 12-month ECL). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a lifetime ECL).

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether the credit risk on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition. When making the assessment, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the reporting date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the date of initial recognition and considers reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort, including historical and forward-looking information.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### Impairment of financial assets (continued)

#### General approach (continued)

For debt investments at fair value through other comprehensive income, the Group applies the low credit risk simplification. At each reporting date, the Group evaluates whether the debt investments are considered to have low credit risk using all reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort. In making that evaluation, the Group reassesses the external credit ratings of the debt investments. In addition, the Group considers that there has been a significant increase in credit risk when contractual payments are more than 30 days past due.

The Group considers a financial asset in default when contractual payments are 90 days past due. However, in certain cases, the Group may also consider a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Group is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full before taking into account any credit enhancements held by the Group. A financial asset is written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the contractual cash flows.

Debt investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and financial assets at amortised cost are subject to impairment under the general approach and they are classified within the following stages for measurement of ECLs except for trade receivables which apply the simplified approach as detailed below.

- Stage 1 Financial instruments for which credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition and for which the loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to 12-month ECLs.
- Stage 2 Financial instruments for which credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition but that are not credit-impaired financial assets and for which the loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs.
- Stage 3 Financial assets that are credit-impaired at the reporting date (but that are not purchased or originated credit-impaired) and for which the loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs.

# Simplified approach

For trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or when the Group applies the practical expedient of not adjusting the effect of a significant financing component, the Group applies the simplified approach in calculating ECLs. Under the simplified approach, the Group does not track changes in credit risk, but instead recognises a loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date. The Group has established a provision matrix that is based on its historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

For trade receivables that contain a significant financing component, the Group chooses as its accounting policy to adopt the simplified approach in calculating ECLs with policies as described above.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Financial liabilities

# Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings, payables, or derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings, and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

#### Subsequent measurement

The subsequent measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification as follows.

### Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category also includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Group that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by HKFRS 9. Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the consolidated income statement. The net fair value gain or loss recognised in the consolidated income statement does not include any interest charged on these financial liabilities.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in HKFRS 9 are satisfied. Gains or losses on liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss are recognised in the consolidated income statement, except for the gains or losses arising from the Group's own credit risk which are presented in other comprehensive income with no subsequent reclassification to the consolidated income statement. The net fair value gain or loss recognised in the consolidated income statement does not include any interest charged on these financial liabilities.

# Financial liabilities at amortised cost (loans and borrowings)

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate unless the effect of discounting would be immaterial, in which case they are stated at cost. Gains and losses are recognised in the consolidated income statement when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the effective interest rate amortisation process.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. The effective interest rate amortisation is included in finance costs in the consolidated income statement.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# **Derecognition of financial liabilities**

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled, or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another one from the same lender but on substantially different terms, or the terms of the existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and a recognition of a new liability, and the difference between the respective carrying amount is recognised in the consolidated income statement.

### Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the consolidated statement of financial position if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

### Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting

#### Initial recognition and subsequent measurement

The Group uses derivative financial instruments, such as forward currency contracts, forward commodity contracts, interest rate swap contracts, embedded derivatives and electricity hedge agreements to manage its foreign currency risk, price risk, interest rate risk and inflation risk. These derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which the derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as assets when the fair value is positive and as liabilities when the fair value is negative.

The fair value of commodity purchase contracts that meet the definition of a derivative as defined by HKFRS 9 is charged to the consolidated income statement as cost of sales. Commodity contracts that are entered into and continue to be held for the purpose of the receipt or delivery of a non-financial item in accordance with the Group's expected purchase, sale or usage requirements are held at cost.

Any gains or losses arising from changes in fair value of derivatives are taken directly to the consolidated income statement, except for the effective portion of cash flow hedges, which is recognised in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income and later reclassified to profit or loss when the hedged item affects profit or loss.

For the purpose of hedge accounting, hedges of the Group are classified as cash flow hedges when hedging the exposure to variability in cash flows that is either attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognised asset or liability or a highly probable forecast transaction, or foreign currency risk in an unrecognised firm commitment.

At the inception of a hedge relationship, the Group formally designates and documents the hedge relationship to which the Group wishes to apply hedge accounting, the risk management objective and its strategy for undertaking the hedge.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)

### Initial recognition and subsequent measurement (continued)

The documentation includes identification of the hedging instrument, the hedged item, the nature of the risk being hedged and how the Group will assess whether the hedging relationship meets the hedge effectiveness requirements (including the analysis of sources of hedge ineffectiveness and how the hedge ratio is determined). A hedging relationship qualifies for hedge accounting if it meets all of the following effectiveness requirements.

- (a) There is "an economic relationship" between the hedged item and the hedging instrument.
- (b) The effect of credit risk does not "dominate the value changes" that result from that economic relationship.
- (c) The hedge ratio of the hedging relationship is the same as that resulting from the quantity of the hedged item that the Group actually hedges and the quantity of the hedging instrument that the Group actually uses to hedge that quantity of hedged item.

Hedges which meet all the qualifying criteria for cash flow hedges are accounted for as follows.

- (a) The effective portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instrument is recognised directly in other comprehensive income in the cash flow hedge reserve, while any ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the consolidated income statement. The cash flow hedge reserve is adjusted to the lower of the cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument and the cumulative change in fair value of the hedged item.
- (b) The amounts accumulated in other comprehensive income are accounted for, depending on the nature of the underlying hedged transaction. If the hedged transaction subsequently results in the recognition of a non-financial item, the amount accumulated in equity is removed from the separate component of equity and included in the initial cost or other carrying amount of the hedged asset or liability. This is not a reclassification adjustment and will not be recognised in other comprehensive income for the period. This also applies where the hedged forecast transaction of a non-financial asset or non-financial liability subsequently becomes a firm commitment to which fair value hedge accounting is applied.
  - For any other cash flow hedges, the amount accumulated in other comprehensive income is reclassified to the consolidated income statement as a reclassification adjustment in the same period or periods during which the hedged cash flows affect the consolidated income statement.
- (c) If cash flow hedge accounting is discontinued, the amount that has been accumulated in other comprehensive income must remain in accumulated other comprehensive income if the hedged future cash flows are still expected to occur. Otherwise, the amount will be immediately reclassified to the consolidated income statement as a reclassification adjustment. After the discontinuation, once the hedged cash flow occurs, any amount remaining in accumulated other comprehensive income is accounted for depending on the nature of the underlying transaction as described above.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting (continued)

#### Current versus non-current classification

Derivative instruments that are not designated as effective hedging instruments are separated into current and non-current portions based on an assessment of the facts and circumstances, including the underlying contracted cash flows.

- Where the Group expects to hold a derivative as an economic hedge (and does not apply hedge accounting) for a period beyond 12 months after the end of the reporting period, the derivative is classified as non-current or separated into current and non-current portions consistently with the classification of the underlying hedged item.
- Embedded derivatives that are not closely related to the host contract are classified consistently with the cash flows of the host contract.

Derivative instruments that are designated as effective hedging instruments are classified consistently with the classification of the underlying hedged item. The derivative instruments are separated into current and non-current portions only if a reliable allocation can be made.

#### **Inventories**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Except for the costs of exported goods held for re-sale which are determined on the first-in first-out basis, costs are determined on the weighted average basis. In the case of work in progress and finished goods, costs comprise direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of overheads. Net realisable value is based on estimated selling prices less any estimated costs to be incurred to completion and disposal.

#### Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and demand deposits, and short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and having a short maturity of generally within three months when acquired, less bank overdrafts which are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Group's cash management.

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of financial position, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and at banks, including term deposits and assets similar in nature to cash, which are not restricted as to use.

#### **Provisions**

A provision is recognised when a present obligation (legal or constructive) has arisen as a result of a past event and it is probable that a future outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, provided that a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# **Provisions (continued)**

When the effect of discounting is material, the amount recognised for a provision is the present value at the end of the reporting period of the future expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation. The increase in the discounted present value amount arising from the passage of time is included in finance costs in the consolidated income statement.

Provision for long term employee benefits represents the estimated future payments in respect of past services provided by employees. Consideration is given to expected future wages and salary levels, past record of employee departure and period of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash flows.

Provision for rehabilitation cost represents the estimated costs of rehabilitation relating to the areas disturbed during the operation of the PAS and the coal mines in Australia. The Group is required to return the sites to the Australian authorities in their original condition. The Group has estimated and provided for the expected costs of removal and clean-up on a periodical basis, based on the estimates provided by the environmental authorities when they reviewed the sites.

Provision for abandonment cost represents the estimated costs of abandoning oil and gas properties. The provision for abandonment cost has been classified as non-current liabilities. The associated cost is capitalised and the liability is discounted. An accretion expense is recognised using the credit-adjusted risk-free interest rate in effect when the liability is initially recognised.

# Income tax

Income tax comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss, either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the tax authorities, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period, taking into consideration the interpretations and practices prevailing in the countries in which the Group operates.

Deferred tax is provided, using the liability method, on all temporary differences at the end of the reporting period between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- (a) when the deferred tax liability arises from initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting nor taxable profit or loss; and
- (b) in respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, when the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Income tax (continued)

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, and the carryforward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carryforward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except:

- when the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary differences arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting nor taxable profit or loss; and
- in respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, deferred tax assets are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profits will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of the deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax assets to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at the end of each reporting period and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax assets to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the assets are realised or the liabilities are settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if and only if the Group has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets and current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities which intend either to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously, in each future period in which significant amounts of deferred tax liabilities or assets are expected to be settled or recovered.

Dividend income derived from the Group's subsidiaries in China is subject to withholding tax under the prevailing tax rules and regulations.

#### **Government grants**

Government grants are recognised at their fair value where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attaching conditions will be complied with. When the grant relates to an expense item, it is recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed.

Where the grant relates to an asset, the fair value is credited to a deferred income account and is released to the consolidated income statement over the expected useful life of the relevant asset by equal annual instalments or deducted from the carrying amount of the asset and released to the consolidated income statement by way of a reduced depreciation charge.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# Revenue recognition

#### Revenue from contracts with customers

Revenue from contracts with customers is recognised when control of goods or services is transferred to the customers at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

When the consideration in a contract includes a variable amount, the amount of consideration is estimated to which the Group will be entitled in exchange for transferring the goods or services to the customer. The variable consideration is estimated at contract inception and constrained until it is highly probable that a significant revenue reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognised will not occur when the associated uncertainty with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved.

When the contract contains a financing component which provides the customer with a significant benefit of financing the transfer of goods or services to the customer for more than one year, revenue is measured at the present value of the amount receivable, discounted using the discount rate that would be reflected in a separate financing transaction between the Group and the customer at contract inception. When the contract contains a financing component which provides the Group with a significant financial benefit for more than one year, revenue recognised under the contract includes the interest expense accreted on the contract liability under the effective interest method. For a contract where the period between the payment by the customer and the transfer of the promised goods or services is one year or less, the transaction price is not adjusted for the effects of a significant financing component, using the practical expedient in HKFRS 15.

Revenue from sale of goods is recognised at the point in time when control of the products is transferred to the customer, generally on delivery of goods.

#### Other income

Interest income is recognised on an accrual basis using the effective interest method by applying the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, when appropriate, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset.

Handling service fee is recognised as other income in the consolidated income statement, when the services have been rendered.

Dividend income is recognised when the shareholders' right to receive payment has been established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Group and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Leases

The Group assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

#### Group as a lessee

The Group applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Group recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

### (a) Right-of-use assets

Right-of-use assets are recognised at the commencement date of the lease (that is the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease terms and the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Prepaid land lease payments 20 years
Buildings 2 to 8 years
Plant and machinery 2 to 10 years

If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Group by the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset.

#### (b) Lease liabilities

Lease liabilities are recognised at the commencement date of the lease at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Group and payments of penalties for termination of a lease, if the lease term reflects the Group exercising the option to terminate the lease. The variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as an expense in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in lease payments (e.g., a change to future lease payments resulting from a change in an index or rate) or a change in assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# Leases (continued)

# Group as a lessee (continued)

#### (c) Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Group applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its Short-term leases of offices, machinery and equipment (that is those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the recognition exemption for leases of low-value assets to leases of office equipment and laptop computers that are considered to be of low value.

Lease payments on Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

### Group as a lessor

When the Group acts as a lessor, it classifies at lease inception (or when there is a lease modification) each of its leases as either an operating lease or a finance lease.

Leases in which the Group does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. When a contract contains lease and non-lease components, the Group allocates the consideration in the contract to each component on a relative stand-alone selling price basis. Rental income is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms and is included in revenue in the consolidated income statement due to its operating nature. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised over the lease term on the same basis as rental income. Contingent rents are recognised as revenue in the period in which they are earned.

Leases that transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an underlying asset to the lessee, are accounted for as finance leases.

At the commencement date, the cost of the leased asset is capitalised at the present value of the lease payments and related payments (including the initial direct costs), and presented as a receivable at an amount equal to the net investment in the lease. The finance income on the net investment in the lease is recognised in the statement of consolidated income statement so as to provide a constant periodic rate of return over the lease terms.

# **Employee benefits**

#### Share-based payments

The Company operates a share option scheme for the purpose of providing incentives and rewards to eligible persons who contribute to the success of the Group's operations. Employees (including directors) of the Group receive remuneration in the form of share-based payments, whereby employees render services as consideration for equity instruments.

The cost of Equity-settled transactions with employees for grants after 7 November 2002 is measured by reference to the fair value at the date on which they are granted. The fair value is determined by using the binomial model.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

### **Employee benefits (continued)**

#### Share-based payments (continued)

The cost of Equity-settled transactions is recognised in employee benefit expenses, together with a corresponding increase in equity, over the period in which the performance and/or service conditions are fulfilled. The cumulative expense recognised for Equity-settled transactions at the end of each reporting period until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The charge or credit to the consolidated income statement for a period represents the movement in the cumulative expense recognised as at the beginning and end of that period.

Service and non-market performance conditions are not taken into account when determining the grant date fair value of awards, but the likelihood of the conditions being met is assessed as part of the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. Market performance conditions are reflected within the grant date fair value. Any other conditions attached to an award, but without an associated service requirement, are considered to be non-vesting conditions. Non-vesting conditions are reflected in the fair value of an award and lead to an immediate expensing of an award unless there are also service and/or performance conditions.

For awards that do not ultimately vest because non-market performance and/or service conditions have not been met, no expense is recognised. Where awards include a market or non-vesting condition, the transactions are treated as vesting irrespective of whether the market or non-vesting condition is satisfied, provided that all other performance and/or service conditions are satisfied.

Where the terms of an equity-settled award are modified, as a minimum an expense is recognised as if the terms had not been modified if the original terms of the award are met. In addition, an expense is recognised for any modification that increases the total fair value of the share-based payments, or is otherwise beneficial to the employee as measured at the date of modification.

Where an equity-settled award is cancelled, it is treated as if it had vested on the date of cancellation, and any expense not yet recognised for the award is recognised immediately. This includes any award where non-vesting conditions within the control of either the Group or the employee are not met. However, if a new award substitutes a cancelled award and is designated as a replacement award on the date of grant, the cancelled and new awards are treated as if they were a modification of the original award as described in the previous paragraph.

When the share options lapsed after the vesting date or are still not exercised at the expiry date, the amount previously recognised in the share option reserve is transferred to the retained profits.

The dilutive effect of outstanding options is reflected as additional share dilution in the computation of earnings per share.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# Other employee benefits

#### Pension schemes

The Group operates a MPF Scheme for those employees in Hong Kong who are eligible to participate. Contributions are made based on a percentage of the employees' basic salaries and are charged to the consolidated income statement as they become payable in accordance with the rules of the MPF Scheme. The assets of the MPF Scheme are held separately from those of the Group in an independently administered fund. The Group's employer contributions vest fully with the employees when contributed into the MPF Scheme.

The employees of the Group's subsidiaries which operate in China are required to participate in a central pension scheme operated by the local municipal government. These subsidiaries are required to contribute a certain percentage of their payroll costs to the central pension scheme. The contributions are charged to the consolidated income statement as they become payable in accordance with the rules of the central pension scheme.

The Group provides employee benefits on retirement, disability or death to its employees in the PAS located in Australia. The benefit has a defined benefit plan and defined contribution plan. The defined benefit plan provides defined lump sum benefits based on years of service and final average salary. The defined contribution plan receives fixed contributions from the joint venture manager, and joint venture manager's legal or constructive obligation is limited to these contributions. A liability in respect of the defined benefit plan is recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position, and is measured as the present value of the superannuation fund's assets at that date and any unrecognised past service cost. The present value of the defined benefit obligations is based on expected future payments which arise from membership of the fund to the reporting date, calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. Contributions to defined contribution plan are recognised as an expense as they become payable.

In addition, the Group also operates a defined benefit plan for those employees in Indonesia who are eligible to participate. The Group uses an actuarial technique and the projected unit credit method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations. The discount rate is determined by reference to the market yields at the end of the reporting period based on local government bonds that have maturity dates approximating the terms of the Group's defined benefit obligations. The calculation is performed by a qualified actuary.

Re-measurements arising from defined benefit plans, comprising actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling (excluding net interest) and the return on plan assets (excluding net interest), are recognised immediately in the consolidated statement of financial position with a corresponding debit or credit to retained profits through other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# Other employee benefits (continued)

#### Paid leave carried forward

The Group provides paid leave to its employees under their employment contracts on a calendar year basis. Under certain circumstances, any paid leave that remains untaken as at the end of the reporting period is permitted to be carried forward and utilised by the respective employees in the following year. An accrual is made at the end of the reporting period for the expected future cost of such paid leave earned during the year by the employees of the Group and carried forward.

# **Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets (being those that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale) are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. The capitalisation of such borrowing costs ceases when the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs capitalised. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

#### **Dividends**

Dividends are recognised as liabilities when they are approved by shareholders in a general meeting.

### **Foreign currencies**

The financial statements are presented in HK\$ which is the Company's functional currency. Each entity in the Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency. Foreign currency transactions recorded by the entities in the Group are initially translated using their respective functional currency rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the functional currency rates of exchange ruling at the end of the reporting period. Differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognised in the consolidated income statement.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was measured. The gain or loss arising on translation of a non-monetary item measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on change in fair value of the item. In other words, the translation difference on the item whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in other comprehensive income or profit or loss is also recognised in other comprehensive income or profit or loss, respectively.

# 2.4 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

# Foreign currencies (continued)

In determining the exchange rate on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income on the derecognition of a non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability relating to an advance consideration, the date of initial transaction is the date on which the Group initially recognises the non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability arising from the advance consideration. If there are multiple payments or receipts in advance, the Group determines the transaction date for each payment or receipt of the advance consideration.

The functional currencies of certain overseas subsidiaries, joint venture, joint operations and associate are currencies other than HK\$. As at the end of the reporting period, the assets and liabilities of these entities are translated into HK\$ at the exchange rates prevailing at the end of the reporting period and their income statements are translated into HK\$ at the weighted average exchange rates for the year. The resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the exchange fluctuation reserve. On disposal of a foreign operation, the component in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income relating to that particular foreign operation is recognised in the consolidated income statement.

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows, the cash flows of overseas subsidiaries and joint operations are translated into HK\$ at the exchange rates ruling at the dates of the cash flows. Frequently recurring cash flows of overseas subsidiaries and joint operations which arise throughout the year are translated into HK\$ at the weighted average exchange rates for the year.

# 3. Significant Accounting Judgements and Estimates

The preparation of the Group's financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and their accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that could require a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of the assets or liabilities affected in the future.

# **Judgements**

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgements, apart from those involving estimations, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

# Tax

Determining income tax provisions requires the Group to make judgements on the future tax treatment of certain transactions. The Group carefully evaluates tax implications of transactions in accordance with prevailing tax regulations and makes tax provisions accordingly. In addition, deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilised. This requires significant judgement on the tax treatment of certain transactions and also assessment on the probability that adequate future taxable profits will be available to recover the deferred tax assets.

# 3. Significant Accounting Judgements and Estimates (continued)

# **Judgements (continued)**

### Employee benefits – share-based payments

The valuation of the fair value of share options granted requires judgement in determining the dividends expected on the shares, the expected volatility of the share price, the risk-free interest rate during the life of the options and the number of share options that are expected to become exercisable. Where the actual outcome of the number of exercisable options is different from the previously estimated number of exercisable options, such difference will have an impact on the consolidated income statement in the remaining vesting period of the relevant share options.

#### Fair value of financial instruments

Where fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities cannot be derived from active markets, they are determined using valuation techniques. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgement is required in establishing fair values. The judgements include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments.

# Equity accounting applied to AWC in which the Group holds less than 20% of equity voting rights

The Group considers that it has significant influence over AWC even though it owns less than 20% of the equity voting rights. This is because the Group is one of the largest shareholders of AWC and has, together with the assignments of the equity voting rights by the other subsidiaries of CITIC Limited, 18.9187% of the equity voting rights in AWC. Additionally, the Group has a board seat on the board of directors of AWC.

# Significant judgement in determining the lease term of contracts with renewal options

The Group has several lease contracts that include extension and termination options. The Group applies judgement in evaluating whether or not to exercise the option to renew or terminate the lease. That is, it considers all relevant factors that create an economic incentive for it to exercise either the renewal or termination. After the commencement date, the Group reassesses the lease term if there is a significant event or change in circumstances that is within its control and affects its ability to exercise or not to exercise the option to renew or to terminate the lease (e.g., construction of significant leasehold improvements or significant customisation to the leased asset).

The Group includes the renewal period as part of the lease term for a lease of buildings due to the significance of these assets to its operations. These leases have a short non-cancellable period (i.e., three to five years) and there will be a significant negative effect on operation if a replacement is not readily available.

#### **Estimation uncertainty**

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below.

# 3. Significant Accounting Judgements and Estimates (continued)

# **Estimation uncertainty (continued)**

#### Provision for ECLs on trade receivables

The Group uses a provision matrix to calculate ECLs for trade receivables. The provision rates are based on days past due for groupings of various customer segments that have similar loss patterns (i.e., by geography, product type, customer type and rating, and coverage by letters of credit and other forms of credit insurance).

The provision matrix is initially based on the Group's historical observed default rates. The Group will calibrate the matrix to adjust the historical credit loss experience with forward-looking information. For instance, if forecast economic conditions (i.e., gross domestic products) are expected to deteriorate over the next year which can lead to an increased number of defaults in the manufacturing sector, the historical default rates are adjusted. At each reporting date, the historical observed default rates are updated and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analysed.

The assessment of the correlation among historical observed default rates, forecast economic conditions and ECLs is a significant estimate. The amount of ECLs is sensitive to changes in circumstances and forecast economic conditions. The Group's historical credit loss experience and forecast of economic conditions may also not be representative of a customer's actual default in the future. The information about the ECLs on the Group's trade receivables is disclosed in note 23 to the financial statements.

#### Leases – Estimating the incremental borrowing rate

The Group cannot readily determine the interest rate implicit in a lease, and therefore, it uses an IBR to measure lease liabilities. The IBR is the rate of interest that the Group would have to pay to borrow over a similar term, and with a similar security, the funds necessary to obtain an asset of a similar value to the right-of-use asset in a similar economic environment. The IBR therefore reflects what the Group "would have to pay", which requires estimation when no observable rates are available (such as for subsidiaries that do not enter into financing transactions) or when it needs to be adjusted to reflect the terms and conditions of the lease (for example, when leases are not in the subsidiary's functional currency). The Group estimates the IBR using observable inputs (such as market interest rates) when available and is required to make certain entity-specific estimates (such as the subsidiary's stand-alone credit rating).

# Oil and gas reserves and mining reserves

The most significant estimates in the oil and gas and mining operations pertain to the volumes of oil and gas reserves and mining reserves and the future development, purchase price allocation, provisions for rehabilitation cost and abandonment cost, as well as estimates relating to certain oil and gas and mining revenues and expenses. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates and assumptions. Further details are set out in notes 13 and 29 to the financial statements.

# 3. Significant Accounting Judgements and Estimates (continued)

# **Estimation uncertainty (continued)**

#### Impairment of non-financial assets (other than goodwill)

The Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there are any indicators of impairment for all non-financial assets (including the right-of-use assets). The non-financial assets (other than goodwill) are tested for impairment when there are indicators that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. An impairment exists when the carrying value of an asset or a cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. The calculation of the fair value less costs of disposal is based on available data from binding sales transactions at arm's length of similar assets or observable market prices less incremental costs for disposing of the asset. When value in use calculations are undertaken, management estimates the expected future cash flows from the asset or cash-generating unit and chooses a suitable discount rate to calculate the present values of those cash flows. Further details are set out in note 13 to the financial statements.

# Impairment of goodwill

The Group determines whether goodwill is impaired at least on an annual basis. This requires an estimation of the value in use of the cash-generating units to which the goodwill is allocated. Estimating the value in use requires the Group to make an estimate of the expected future cash flows from the cash-generating units and also a suitable discount rate to calculate the present value of those cash flows. Further details are set out in note 15 to the financial statements.

#### Net realisable value of inventories

The Group performs regular review of the carrying amounts of its inventories with reference to ageing analysis of the inventories and projections of expected future saleability of goods, and also based on management's experience and judgement. Based on the review, write-down of inventories is made when the estimated net realisable values of inventories decline below their carrying amounts. Due to changes in the technological, market and economic environment and customers' preference, actual saleability of goods may be different from estimation, and profit or loss could be affected accordingly.

#### Deferred tax assets

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the losses can be utilised. Management's judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies. Further details are set out in notes 10 and 30 to the financial statements.

94

# 4. Operating Segment Information

For management purposes, the Group is organised into business units based on their products and services and has four reportable operating segments as follows:

- (a) the aluminium smelting segment comprises the operation of the PAS which sources alumina and produces aluminium ingots in Australia;
- (b) the coal segment comprises the operation of coal mines and the sale of coal in Australia;
- (c) the import and export of commodities segment comprises the export of various commodity products such as aluminium ingots and alumina; and the import of other commodity products and manufactured goods such as steel, and vehicle and industrial batteries and tyres into Australia; and
- (d) the crude oil segment comprises the operation of oilfields and the sale of oil in Indonesia and China.

Management monitors the results of the Group's operating segments separately for the purposes of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on reportable segment profit/(loss), which is a measure of adjusted profit/(loss) before tax. The adjusted profit/(loss) before tax is measured consistently with the Group's profit/(loss) before tax except that interest income, finance costs, and share of profit/(loss) of associates and a joint venture as well as head office and corporate expenses are excluded from such measurement.

Segment assets exclude investments in associates, investment in a joint venture, deferred tax assets, pledged deposit, cash and cash equivalents, and other unallocated head office and corporate assets as these assets are managed on a group basis.

Segment liabilities exclude bank and other borrowings, lease liabilities, deferred tax liabilities, and other unallocated head office and corporate liabilities as these liabilities are managed on a group basis.

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 4. Operating Segment Information (continued)

| 2020  | Aluminium smelting | Coal              | Import and export of commodities | Crude oil         | Total  |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Segment revenue:  |                    |                   |                                  |                   |  |
| Sales to external customers (note 5)<br>Other income  | 836,431<br>119,942 | 400,401<br>35,650 | 805,755<br>40,096                | 807,471<br>11,221 | 2,850,058<br>206,909                                       |
|   | 956,373            | 436,051           | 845,851                          | 818,692           | 3,056,967  |
| Segment results   | (31,594)           | (67,459)          | 53,321                           | 166,067           | 120,335  |
| Reconciliation: Interest income and unallocated gains Unallocated expenses Unallocated finance costs Share of loss of: Associates A joint venture |                    |                   |                                  |                   | 235,960<br>(147,843)<br>(150,315)<br>(40,070)<br>(279,894) |
| Loss before tax   |                    |                   |                                  |                   | (261,827)  |
| Segment assets  | 400,318            | 666,396           | 385,107                          | 3,433,465         | 4,885,286  |
| Reconciliation: Investment in an associate Investment in a joint venture Unallocated assets   |                    |                   |                                  |                   | 2,954,414<br>1,757,333<br>2,678,266                        |
| Total assets  |                    |                   |                                  |                   | 12,275,299   |
| Segment liabilities   | 406,577            | 216,946           | 64,206                           | 665,987           | 1,353,716  |
| <u>Reconciliation:</u><br>Unallocated liabilities   |                    |                   |                                  |                   | 5,154,265  |
| Total liabilities   |                    |                   |                                  |                   | 6,507,981  |
| Other segment information: Depreciation and amortisation Unallocated amounts  | 12,966             | 45,502            | 2,352                            | 289,846           | 350,666<br>18,293  |
|   |                    |                   |                                  |                   | 368,959  |
| Impairment losses reversed in the consolidated income statement   | _                  | _                 | (6,245)                          | (410)             | (6,655)  |
| Capital expenditure<br>Unallocated amounts  | 16,117             | 31,975            | _                                | 576,637           | 624,729<br>2,562   |
|   |                    |                   |                                  |                   | 627,291 1  |

Capital expenditure consists of additions to property, plant and equipment and other assets.

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 4. Operating Segment Information (continued)

| 2019  | Aluminium<br>smelting | Coal         | Import and export of commodities | Crude oil           | Total   |
|---|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Segment revenue:  |                       |              |                                  |                     |   |
| Sales to external customers (note 5)<br>Other income  | 1,033,315<br>180,073  | 643,099<br>— | 742,446<br>38,725                | 1,006,650<br>28,039 | 3,425,510<br>246,837                                  |
|   | 1,213,388             | 643,099      | 781,171                          | 1,034,689           | 3,672,347   |
| Segment results   | 20,042                | 44,428       | 50,908                           | 320,167             | 435,545   |
| Reconciliation: Interest income and unallocated gains Unallocated expenses Unallocated finance costs Share of profit of: Associates A joint venture |                       |              |                                  |                     | 57,531<br>(270,293)<br>(278,056)<br>71,513<br>615,100 |
| Profit before tax   |                       |              |                                  |                     | 631,340   |
| Segment assets  | 652,781               | 660,199      | 402,435                          | 2,929,121           | 4,644,536   |
| Reconciliation: Investments in associates Investment in a joint venture Unallocated assets  |                       |              |                                  |                     | 3,982,682<br>2,046,546<br>1,994,246                   |
| Total assets  |                       |              |                                  |                     | 12,668,010  |
| Segment liabilities   | 331,090               | 244,435      | 81,195                           | 478,560             | 1,135,280   |
| Reconciliation:<br>Unallocated liabilities  |                       |              |                                  |                     | 5,339,981   |
| Total liabilities   |                       |              |                                  |                     | 6,475,261   |
| Other segment information: Depreciation and amortisation Unallocated amounts  | 9,209                 | 43,908       | 2,497                            | 320,522             | 376,136<br>18,766<br>394,902                          |
| Impairment losses reversed in the consolidated income statement   | _                     | _            | (16,069)                         |                     | (16,069)  |
| Capital expenditure<br>Unallocated amounts  | 9,863                 | 61,155       | 7                                | 234,574             | 305,599<br>11,710                                     |
|   |                       |              |                                  |                     | 317,309   |

<sup>1</sup> Capital expenditure consists of additions to property, plant and equipment and other assets.

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 4. Operating Segment Information (continued)

# **Geographical information**

#### (a) Revenue from external customers

|                       | 2020      | 2019      |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| China                 | 726,371   | 966,943   |
| Australia             | 719,915   | 734,795   |
| Europe                | 348,485   | 374,907   |
| Other Asian countries | 1,021,724 | 912,184   |
| Others                | 33,563    | 436,681   |
|                       | 2,850,058 | 3,425,510 |

The revenue information above is based on the location of the customers.

### (b) Non-current assets

|                       | 2020      | 2019      |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Hong Yong             | 56,611    | 69,029    |
| Hong Kong             | •         | •         |
| China                 | 3,211,761 | 3,700,260 |
| Australia             | 3,367,732 | 3,520,516 |
| Kazakhstan            | 1,757,477 | 2,046,707 |
| Other Asian countries | 42,288    | 4,991     |
|                       | 8,435,869 | 9,341,503 |

The non-current assets information above is based on the location of the assets which exclude other assets, and deferred tax assets.

# Information about major customers

During the year, revenue of HK\$701,413,000 (2019: HK\$943,558,000) was derived from sales to a customer of the crude oil segment, which amounted to more than 10% of the Group's revenue for the year.

During the year, revenue of HK\$337,094,000 and HK\$309,310,000 was derived from sales to customers of the aluminium smelting segment, each of these two customers amounted to more than 10% of the Group's revenue for the year.

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 5. Revenue, Other Income and Gains

An analysis of the Group's revenue is as follows:

|                                       | 2020      | 2019      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Revenue from contracts with customers |           |           |
| Sale of goods:                        |           |           |
| Aluminium smelting                    | 836,431   | 1,033,315 |
| Coal                                  | 400,401   | 643,099   |
| Import and export of commodities      | 805,755   | 742,446   |
| Crude oil                             | 807,471   | 1,006,650 |
|                                       | 2,850,058 | 3,425,510 |

# (a) Disaggregated revenue information

| 2020                                  | Aluminium smelting | Coal    | Import and export of commodities | Crude oil | Total     |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Geographical markets                  |                    |         |                                  |           |           |
| China                                 | _                  | 24,958  | _                                | 701,413   | 726,371   |
| Australia                             | _                  | _       | 719,915                          | _         | 719,915   |
| Europe                                | 312,175            | 36,310  | _                                | _         | 348,485   |
| Other Asian countries                 | 514,221            | 330,929 | 70,516                           | 106,058   | 1,021,724 |
| Others                                | 10,035             | 8,204   | 15,324                           | _         | 33,563    |
| Revenue from contracts with customers | 836,431            | 400,401 | 805,755                          | 807,471   | 2,850,058 |

| 2019                   | Aluminium<br>smelting | Coal    | Import and export of commodities | Crude oil | Total     |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                        | Siliciting            | Codi    | commodities                      | Crude on  | Total     |
| Geographical markets   |                       |         |                                  |           |           |
| China                  | _                     | 23,385  | _                                | 943,558   | 966,943   |
| Australia              | _                     | 9,750   | 725,045                          | _         | 734,795   |
| Europe                 | 327,023               | 47,884  | _                                | _         | 374,907   |
| Other Asian countries  | 438,820               | 410,077 | 195                              | 63,092    | 912,184   |
| Others                 | 267,472               | 152,003 | 17,206                           | _         | 436,681   |
| Revenue from contracts |                       |         |                                  |           |           |
| with customers         | 1,033,315             | 643,099 | 742,446                          | 1,006,650 | 3,425,510 |

All of the Group's revenue from the sale of goods was recognised at the point in time when control of the products was transferred to the customer.

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 5. Revenue, Other Income and Gains (continued)

# (b) Performance obligations

Information about the Group's performance obligations is summarised below.

# Sale of goods

The performance obligation is satisfied upon delivery of goods and payment is generally due within 30 to 120 days from delivery, except for new customers, where payment in advance is normally required.

An analysis of the Group's other income and gains is as follows:

|   | Notes | 2020    | 2019    |
|---|-------|---------|---------|
| Other income and gains                                |       |         |         |
| Interest income                                       |       | 16,430  | 36,410  |
| Handling service fees                                 |       | 4,673   | 4,352   |
| Sale of scrap   |       | 2,167   | 4,143   |
| Reversal of provision for long term employee benefits | 29    | 1,633   | _       |
| Reversal of provision for abandonment cost            | 29    | 2,830   | _       |
| Reversal of impairment of other receivables           | 21    | _       | 11,158  |
| Write-off of accrued liabilities                      |       | 21,881  | _       |
| Gain on disposal of investment in an associate        | 19    | 192,040 | _       |
| Reclassification adjustments for foreign operations   |       |         |         |
| deregistered or disposed of during the year           |       | 24,453  | _       |
| Reversal of provision for inventories                 |       | 410     | _       |
| Gain on disposal of other assets                      |       | 15,112  | _       |
| Government subsidies                                  |       | 4,086   | 12,472  |
| Fair value gain on derivative financial instruments   |       | 50,167  | 31,578  |
| Insurance claim                                       |       | _       | 22,830  |
| Compensation for inventories held at Qingdao Port     | 22    | 19,143  | 17,919  |
| The government loan forgiveness                       | 27    | 67,585  | 122,955 |
| Reversal of impairment of trade receivables           | 23    |         | 16,069  |
| Others  |       | 20,259  | 24,482  |
|   |       | 442,869 | 304,368 |

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 6. Profit/(Loss) before Tax

The Group's profit/(loss) before tax was arrived at after charging/(crediting):

|  | Notes  | 2020      | 2019      |
|--|--------|-----------|-----------|
| Cost of inventories sold *                               |        | 2,717,115 | 3,058,317 |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment            |        | 334,662   | 356,717   |
| Depreciation of right-of-use assets                      | 14 (a) | 30,748    | 32,438    |
| Amortisation of other assets                             | 16     | 3,549     | 5,747     |
| Lease payments not included in the measurement           |        |           |           |
| of lease liabilities                                     |        | 12,454    | 10,428    |
| Auditor's remuneration                                   |        | 10,520    | 12,613    |
| Employee benefit expenses **                             |        |           |           |
| (including directors' remuneration (note 7)):            |        |           |           |
| Wages and salaries                                       |        | 350,237   | 422,338   |
| Pension scheme contributions ***                         |        | 7,436     | 7,076     |
| Provision for long term employee benefits                | 29     | 5,604     | 16,152    |
|  |        | 363,277   | 445,566   |
| Reclassification adjustments for foreign operations      |        |           |           |
| deregistered or disposed of during the year, net         |        | (23,091)  | _         |
| Loss on disposal of items of                             |        |           |           |
| property, plant and equipment, net                       |        | 1,690     | 1,625     |
| Losses on write-off of financial assets at               |        |           |           |
| fair value through profit or loss                        |        | _         | 2,190     |
| Fair value gain on derivative financial instruments, net |        | (43,512)  | (31,578)  |
| Exchange losses, net ****                                |        | 36,825    | 22,230    |
| Write-down/(write-back) of inventories                   |        |           |           |
| to net realisable value, net                             |        | (6,655)   | 6,900     |
| Provision for/(reversal of) impairment of                |        |           |           |
| trade receivables, net                                   | 23     | 2,231     | (16,069)  |
| Compensation payable ****                                |        | 21,583    | 6,474     |
| Provision for impairment of other assets ****            | 16     | 1,482     |           |

<sup>\*</sup> Cost of inventories sold for the year included an aggregate amount of HK\$526,854,000 (2019: HK\$553,849,000) which comprised employee benefit expenses, provision for inventories, depreciation and amortisation. This amount was also included in the respective expense items disclosed above.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Employee benefit expenses included costs incurred by contractual arrangements which the Group has interest in but do not give rise to joint control or control.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> As at 31 December 2020, the Group had no forfeited contributions available to reduce its contributions to the pension schemes in future years (31 December 2019: Nil).

<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup> These amounts were included in "Other expenses, net" in the consolidated income statement.

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 7. Directors' Remuneration

Directors' and chief executive's remuneration, disclosed pursuant to the Listing Rules, section 383(1)(a), (b), (c) and (f) of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and Part 2 of the Companies (Disclosure of Information about Benefits of Directors) Regulation, was as follows:

|   | 2020   | 2019   |
|---|--------|--------|
| Fees:   |        |        |
| Executive directors and non-executive directors | 1,160  | 1,304  |
| Independent non-executive directors             | 1,680  | 1,680  |
|   | 2,840  | 2,984  |
| Other emoluments of executive directors:        |        |        |
| Salaries  | 14,074 | 14,973 |
| Housing allowances                              | 2,160  | 1,950  |
| Bonuses   | 1,173  | 20,157 |
| Pension scheme contributions                    | 1,536  | 1,523  |
|   | 18,943 | 38,603 |
|   | 21,783 | 41,587 |

# (a) Independent non-executive directors

The fees paid to the independent non-executive directors were as follows:

|                           | 2020       | 2019       |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|
| Fan Ren Da, Anthony       | 570        | 570        |
| Gao Pei Ji<br>Look Andrew | 570<br>540 | 570<br>540 |
|                           | 1,680      | 1,680      |

There were no other emoluments payable to the independent non-executive directors during the year (2019: Nil).

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 7. Directors' Remuneration (continued)

# (b) Executive directors and non-executive directors

|                         | Fees  | Salaries | Housing allowances | Bonuses | Pension<br>scheme<br>contributions | Total remuneration |
|-------------------------|-------|----------|--------------------|---------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2020                    |       |          |                    |         |                                    |                    |
| Executive directors:    |       |          |                    |         |                                    |                    |
| Sun Yufeng              | 290   | 5,400    | 840                | 450     | 610                                | 7,590              |
| Suo Zhengang            | 290   | 4,586    | 720                | 382     | 631                                | 6,609              |
| Sun Yang                | 290   | 4,088    | 600                | 341     | 295                                | 5,614              |
|                         | 870   | 14,074   | 2,160              | 1,173   | 1,536                              | 19,813             |
| Non-executive director: |       |          |                    |         |                                    |                    |
| Chan Kin                | 290   | _        | _                  | _       | _                                  | 290                |
|                         | 1,160 | 14,074   | 2,160              | 1,173   | 1,536                              | 20,103             |

The unpaid portion of existing executive directors' performance related bonuses for 2020 will be determined based on an evaluation to be conducted and finalised in 2021. Such remuneration, when finalised, will be disclosed on an individual name basis in the consolidated financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2021.

2019

| <b>Executive directors:</b>  |       |        |       |        |       |        |
|------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| Sun Yufeng <sup>1</sup>      | 222   | 4,050  | 630   | 6,650  | 486   | 12,038 |
| Kwok Peter Viem <sup>2</sup> | 67    | 290    | _     | _      | 15    | 372    |
| Suo Zhengang                 | 290   | 4,586  | 720   | 5,997  | 620   | 12,213 |
| Sun Yang                     | 290   | 4,089  | 600   | 7,510  | 372   | 12,861 |
| Li So Mui <sup>3</sup>       | 145   | 1,958  | _     | _      | 30    | 2,133  |
|                              | 1,014 | 14,973 | 1,950 | 20,157 | 1,523 | 39,617 |
| Non-executive director:      |       |        |       |        |       |        |
| Chan Kin                     | 290   | _      | _     | _      | _     | 290    |
|                              | 1,304 | 14,973 | 1,950 | 20,157 | 1,523 | 39,907 |
|                              |       |        |       |        |       |        |

appointed on 28 March 2019

There was no arrangement under which a director waived or agreed to waive any remuneration in the year and 2019.

resigned with effect from 29 March 2019

resigned with effect from 22 June 2019

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 8. Five Highest paid Employees

The five highest paid employees during the year included three (2019: three) directors and two (2019: two) senior management personnel. Details of the remuneration of these directors are set out in note 7 to the financial statements while details of the remuneration of the senior management personnel are set out below and in note 37(d) to the financial statements:

|                                      | 2020         | 2019         |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Salaries<br>Housing allowances       | 4,667        | 4,510<br>410 |
| Bonuses Pension scheme contributions | 2,850<br>201 | 3,785<br>473 |
|                                      | 7,718        | 9,178        |

# 9. Finance Costs

An analysis of finance costs is as follows:

|  | Notes | 2020             | 2019             |
|--|-------|------------------|------------------|
| Interest expense on bank and other borrowings<br>Interest expense on lease liabilities   | 14(b) | 132,875<br>3,451 | 249,537<br>4,049 |
| Total interest expense on financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss |       | 136,326          | 253,586          |
| Other finance charges: Increase in discounted amounts of provisions arising              |       |                  |                  |
| from the passage of time<br>Others   | 29    | 13,872<br>117    | 24,470<br>—      |
|  |       | 150,315          | 278,056          |

Year ended 31 December HK\$'000

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 10. Income Tax Expense

|  | 2020   | 2019   |
|--|--------|--------|
| Current – Hong Kong                              | _      | _      |
| Current – Elsewhere<br>Charge for the year       | 8,854  | 228    |
| Underprovision in prior years Deferred (note 30) | 89,836 | 8<br>— |
| Total tax expense for the year                   | 98,690 | 236    |

The statutory rate of Hong Kong profits tax was 16.5% (2019: 16.5%) on the estimated assessable profits arising in Hong Kong. No provision for Hong Kong profits tax was made as the Group had no assessable profits arising in Hong Kong during the year (2019: Nil).

Taxes on profits assessable elsewhere were calculated at the rates of tax prevailing in the jurisdictions in which the Group operates.

**Australia:** The Group's subsidiaries incorporated in Australia were subject to Australian income tax at a rate of 30% (2019: 30%).

**Indonesia:** The corporate tax rate applicable to the subsidiary which is operating in Indonesia was 22% (2019: 30%). The Group's subsidiary owning a participating interest in the oil and gas properties in Indonesia was subject to branch tax at the effective tax rate of 15.6% (2019: 14%).

**China:** The Group's subsidiaries registered in China were subject to corporate income tax at a rate of 25% (2019: 25%).

**Kazakhstan:** The Group's subsidiary incorporated in Kazakhstan was subject to corporate income tax at a rate of 20% (2019: 20%).

According to HKAS 12, deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled.

Year ended 31 December HK\$'000

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 10. Income Tax Expense (continued)

A reconciliation of the tax expense applicable to profit before tax at the Hong Kong statutory tax rate to the tax expense at the Group's effective tax rate is as follows:

|   | 2020      | 2019      |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Profit/(loss) before tax  | (261,827) | 631,340   |
|   |           |           |
| Tax at the Hong Kong statutory tax rate of 16.5% (2019: 16.5%)  | (43,201)  | 104,171   |
| Higher tax rates on profits arising elsewhere                   | 38,759    | 72,373    |
| Adjustments in respect of current tax of previous periods       | _         | 8         |
| Losses/(profits) attributable to associates and a joint venture | 52,794    | (113,291) |
| Income not subject to tax                                       | (47,062)  | (55,585)  |
| Expenses not deductible for tax                                 | 3,146     | 41,227    |
| Tax losses not recognised                                       | 4,790     | 22,451    |
| Temporary differences not recognised                            | 89,464    | (71,118)  |
| Tax expense at the Group's effective rate                       | 98,690    | 236       |

The share of tax credit attributable to associates and a joint venture in an aggregate amount of HK\$59,208,000 (2019: tax expense of HK\$306,949,000) was included in "Share of profit/(loss) of associates and a joint venture" in the consolidated income statement.

The Group has unrecognised deferred tax assets from tax losses arising in Australia, Indonesia and China in an aggregate amount of HK\$154,153,000 (2019: HK\$346,040,000) that are available for offsetting against future taxable profits of the companies in which the losses arose. The Group has unrecognised deferred tax assets from deductible temporary differences in an aggregate amount of HK\$10,485,000 (2019: HK\$22,362,000). In respect of tax losses arising in China, the losses are available for offsetting against future taxable profits for a maximum period of five years. Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of these tax losses and deductible temporary differences because they have been arisen in companies that have been loss-making for some years and it is considered improbable that taxable profits will be available against which the tax losses can be utilised.

### 11. Dividend

The Board has resolved not to pay any divided for the year and 2019.

# 12. Earnings/(Loss) per Share attributable to Ordinary Shareholders of the Company

The calculation of the basic loss per share (2019: earnings per share) amount was based on the loss for the year attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company of HK\$363,848,000 (2019: profit of HK\$600,293,000) and the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year, which was 7,857,727,149 (2019: 7,857,727,149) shares.

The Group had no potentially dilutive ordinary shares in issue during the year and for the year ended 31 December 2019.

# 13. Property, Plant and Equipment

| 2020  | Oil and gas<br>properties            | Freehold<br>land       | Leasehold improvements          | Motor vehicles,<br>plant,<br>machinery,<br>tools and<br>equipment | Furniture<br>and<br>fixtures | Buildings<br>and<br>structures        | Capital<br>works | Construction in progress            | Total  |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Cost:<br>At 1 January 2020<br>Change in provision for   | 8,915,684                            | 9,801                  | 10,277                          | 1,737,722   | 24,287                       | 782,374                               | 139,840          | 323,198                             | 11,943,183                                   |
| rehabilitation cost Additions Disposals/write-off Transfers Exchange realignment  | 499,257<br>402,555                   | —<br>(428)<br>—<br>(1) | (216)<br>—<br>(20)              | 4,511<br>39,025<br>(18,244)<br>811<br>169                         | 1,009<br>(2,484)<br>—        | (967)<br>4,687<br>(226)<br>—<br>(983) | 5<br>—<br>(590)  | 576,636<br>—<br>(499,478)<br>21,442 | 3,544<br>621,362<br>(21,598)<br>—<br>423,162 |
| At 31 December 2020   | 9,817,496                            | 9,372                  | 10,041                          | 1,763,994   | 22,812                       | 784,885                               | 139,255          | 421,798                             | 12,969,653                                   |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment: At 1 January 2020 Depreciation provided during the year Disposals/write-off Exchange realignment | 6,482,131<br>265,666<br>—<br>246,096 | -<br>-<br>-            | 3,013<br>1,449<br>(199)<br>(20) | 1,633,670<br>31,242<br>(15,102)<br>654                            | 20,766<br>1,274<br>(2,458)   | 609,554<br>15,657<br>(163)<br>(945)   | 98,539<br>—<br>— | 91,401<br>—<br>—<br>5,895           | 8,939,074<br>315,288<br>(17,922)<br>251,680  |
| At 31 December 2020   | 6,993,893                            | _                      | 4,243                           | 1,650,464   | 19,582                       | 624,103                               | 98,539           | 97,296                              | 9,488,120                                    |
| Net carrying amount:<br>At 31 December 2020   | 2,823,603                            | 9,372                  | 5,798                           | 113,530   | 3,230                        | 160,782                               | 40,716           | 324,502                             | 3,481,533                                    |

# 13. Property, Plant and Equipment (continued)

| 2019                     |                           |                  |                        | Motor vehicles, plant,               |                              |                                |                  |                          |            |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------|
|                          | Oil and gas<br>properties | Freehold<br>land | Leasehold improvements | machinery,<br>tools and<br>equipment | Furniture<br>and<br>fixtures | Buildings<br>and<br>structures | Capital<br>works | Construction in progress | Total      |
| Cost:                    |                           |                  |                        |                                      |                              |                                |                  |                          |            |
| At 1 January 2019        | 8,972,610                 | 9,809            | 4,412                  | 1,718,021                            | 22,992                       | 805,182                        | 144,312          | 135,873                  | 11,813,211 |
| Change in provision for  |                           |                  |                        |                                      |                              |                                |                  |                          |            |
| rehabilitation cost      | _                         | _                | _                      | 2,055                                | _                            | 11,740                         | _                | _                        | 13,795     |
| Additions                | (4,356)                   | _                | 8,687                  | 38,937                               | 2,613                        | 1,891                          | 4,813            | 238,860                  | 291,445    |
| Disposals/write-off      | _                         | (8)              | (2,802)                | (30,018)                             | (1,318)                      | (36,336)                       | _                | _                        | (70,482)   |
| Transfers                | 46,300                    | _                | _                      | 9,896                                | _                            | _                              | (9,285)          | (46,911)                 | _          |
| Exchange realignment     | (98,870)                  | _                | (20)                   | (1,169)                              | _                            | (103)                          | _                | (4,624)                  | (104,786)  |
| At 31 December 2019      | 8,915,684                 | 9,801            | 10,277                 | 1,737,722                            | 24,287                       | 782,374                        | 139,840          | 323,198                  | 11,943,183 |
| Accumulated depreciation |                           |                  |                        |                                      |                              |                                |                  |                          |            |
| and impairment:          |                           |                  |                        |                                      |                              |                                |                  |                          |            |
| At 1 January 2019        | 6,214,704                 | _                | 4,386                  | 1,639,180                            | 20,748                       | 630,703                        | 98,539           | 92,927                   | 8,701,187  |
| Depreciation provided    |                           |                  |                        |                                      |                              |                                |                  |                          |            |
| during the year          | 324,633                   | _                | 1,441                  | 24,200                               | 1,318                        | 14,508                         | _                | _                        | 366,100    |
| Disposals/write-off      | _                         | _                | (2,794)                | (28,725)                             | (1,300)                      | (35,570)                       | _                | _                        | (68,389)   |
| Exchange realignment     | (57,206)                  | _                | (20)                   | (985)                                |                              | (87)                           |                  | (1,526)                  | (59,824)   |
| At 31 December 2019      | 6,482,131                 | _                | 3,013                  | 1,633,670                            | 20,766                       | 609,554                        | 98,539           | 91,401                   | 8,939,074  |
| Net carrying amount:     |                           |                  |                        |                                      |                              |                                |                  |                          |            |
| At 31 December 2019      | 2,433,553                 | 9,801            | 7,264                  | 104,052                              | 3,521                        | 172,820                        | 41,301           | 231,797                  | 3,004,109  |

Freehold land of the Group is located in Australia.

In assessing whether an impairment is required for the carrying value of a potentially impaired asset, its carrying value is compared with its recoverable amount. Assets are tested for impairment either individually or as part of a cash-generating unit. The recoverable amount of an asset is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use.

# 14. Leases

The Group has lease contracts for various items of plant and machinery, and land and buildings used in its operations. Lump sum payments were made upfront to acquire the leased land from the owners with lease periods of 20 years, and no ongoing payments will be made under the terms of these land leases. Leases of buildings generally have lease terms between 2 and 8 years, while plant and machinery generally have lease terms between 2 and 10 years. The Group has applied the short-term lease exemption to its two short-term leases for office premises.

# (a) Right-of-use assets

The carrying amounts of the Group's right-of-use assets and the movements during the year are as follows:

|  | Notes | Leasehold<br>land                  | Buildings  | Plant and machinery                  | Total   |
|--|-------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| As at 1 January 2019<br>Addition<br>Depreciation charge<br>Exchange realignment  | 6     | 15,556<br>—<br>(1,177)<br>(241)    | 111,046<br>—<br>(26,214)<br>(4,581)              | 2,961<br>9,745<br>(5,047)            | 129,563<br>9,745<br>(32,438)<br>(4,822)         |
| As at 31 December 2019 and<br>1 January 2020<br>Additions<br>Disposal of a subsidiary<br>Depreciation charge<br>Exchange realignment | 6     | 14,138<br>—<br>—<br>(1,163)<br>838 | 80,251<br>13,378<br>(3,609)<br>(25,754)<br>(303) | 7,659<br>12,031<br>—<br>(3,831)<br>— | 102,048<br>25,409<br>(3,609)<br>(30,748)<br>535 |
| As at 31 December 2020   |       | 13,813                             | 63,963   | 15,859                               | 93,635  |

# 14. Leases (continued)

# (b) Lease liabilities

The carrying amount of lease liabilities and the movements during the year are as follows:

|  | 2020  | 2019  |
|--|---|---|
| Carrying amount at 1 January New leases Accretion of interest recognised during the year (note 9) Payments Disposal of a subsidiary Exchange realignment | 91,135<br>25,409<br>3,451<br>(33,005)<br>(3,522)<br>2,385 | 111,214<br>9,745<br>4,049<br>(33,101)<br>—<br>(772) |
| Carrying amount at 31 December   | 85,853  | 91,135  |
| Analysed into: Current portion Non-current portion   | 29,900<br>55,953  | 22,060<br>69,075                                    |

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities is disclosed in note 40 to the financial statements.

# (c) The amounts recognised in profit or loss in relation to leases are as follows:

|   | 2020            | 2019            |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Interest on lease liabilities  Depreciation of right-of-use assets (note 6)  Expense relating to short-term leases and other leases with remaining lease terms ended on or before 31 December | 3,451<br>30,748 | 4,049<br>32,438 |
| (included in general and administrative expenses) Expense relating to leases of low-value assets  | 12,454          | 10,467          |
| (included in cost of sales)   | _               | 21              |
| Total amount recognised in profit or loss   | 46,653          | 46,975          |

### 15. Goodwill

|                              | 2020    | 2019    |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Cost:                        |         |         |
| At 1 January and 31 December | 341,512 | 341,512 |
| Accumulated impairment:      |         |         |
| At 1 January and 31 December | 316,830 | 316,830 |
| Net carrying amount:         |         |         |
| At 31 December               | 24,682  | 24,682  |

# Impairment testing of goodwill

As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, the net carrying amount of the Group's goodwill related to its import and export of commodities cash-generating unit which is a reportable segment.

The recoverable amount of the Group's import and export of commodities cash-generating unit was determined based on a value in use calculation, using cash flow projection based on financial budgets covering a 5-year period approved by management. The cash flows beyond the 5-year period were extrapolated using a growth rate of 2% which was determined with reference to the long term Customer Price Index of Australia and the nature of the business. The pre-tax discount rate applied to the cash flow projection was 17.02% (2019: 18.29%).

# 16. Other Assets

# Non-current assets

|  | Notes  | Mining<br>assets and<br>stripping<br>costs | Exploration<br>and<br>evaluation<br>assets | Total                           |
|--|--------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 2020 Cost: At 1 January Additions Disposals  |        | 826,345<br>1,176<br>—                      | 177,873<br>1,209<br>(1,872)                | 1,004,218<br>2,385<br>(1,872)   |
| At 31 December   |        | 827,521                                    | 177,210                                    | 1,004,731                       |
| Accumulated amortisation and impairment: At 1 January Amortisation provided during the year Impairment during the year | 6<br>6 | 710,594<br>3,549<br>—                      | 29,381<br>—<br>1,482                       | 739,975<br>3,549<br>1,482       |
| At 31 December   |        | 714,143                                    | 30,863                                     | 745,006                         |
| Net carrying amount:<br>At 31 December   |        | 113,378                                    | 146,347                                    | 259,725                         |
| 2019 Cost: At 1 January Additions Disposals  |        | 866,448<br>6,108<br>(46,211)               | 171,912<br>5,961<br>—                      | 1,038,360<br>12,069<br>(46,211) |
| At 31 December   |        | 826,345                                    | 177,873                                    | 1,004,218                       |
| Accumulated amortisation and impairment: At 1 January Amortisation provided during the year Disposals                  | 6      | 751,058<br>5,747<br>(46,211)               | 29,381<br>—<br>—                           | 780,439<br>5,747<br>(46,211)    |
| At 31 December   |        | 710,594                                    | 29,381                                     | 739,975                         |
| Net carrying amount:<br>At 31 December   |        | 115,751                                    | 148,492                                    | 264,243                         |

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 17. Investments in Joint Operations

As at 31 December 2020, the Group had interests in the following joint operations:

- (a) 41% participating interest in the PSC for 20 years from 1 November 2019; and
- (b) the petroleum contract (as supplemented) for the exploration, development and production of petroleum from the Hainan-Yuedong Block.

# **18. Interests in Other Contractual Arrangements**

As at 31 December 2020, the Group had interests in the following contractual arrangements:

- (a) 22.5% participating interest in the PAS operations, the principal activity of which is aluminium smelting:
- (b) 14% participating interest in the CMJV operations, the principal activities of which are the mining and sale of coal:
- (c) 15% participating interest in the Bowen Basin Coal operations;
- (d) 10% participating interest in the West Rolleston operations;
- (e) 10% participating interest in the Moorvale West operations;
- (f) 10% participating interest in the Olive Downs operations;
- (g) 15% participating interest in the West Walker operations;
- (h) 13.335% participating interest in the West/North Burton operations; and
- (i) 15% participating interest in the Capricorn operations.

The principal activity of each of the contractual arrangements stated in (c) to (i) is the exploration of coal.

The contractual arrangement stated in (a) above was not audited by Ernst & Young, Hong Kong or another member firm of the Ernst & Young network.

The Group's interest in the assets and liabilities employed in the PAS JV was included in the consolidated statement of financial position under the classification shown below:

|                         | 2020      | 2019      |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Non-current assets      | 477,861   | 312,602   |
| Current assets          | 122,499   | 143,708   |
| Current liabilities     | (128,776) | (108,771) |
| Non-current liabilities | (176,081) | (139,378) |

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 18. Interests in Other Contractual Arrangements (continued)

The Group's interests in the combined net assets employed in the remaining contractual arrangements were included in the consolidated statement of financial position under the classification shown below:

|   | 2020  | 2019   |
|---|---|--|
| Non-current assets Current liabilities Non-current liabilities                                | 897,637<br>122,129<br>(69,984)<br>(138,667) | 874,056<br>125,973<br>(104,125)<br>(119,257) |
| Proportionate share of combined net assets employed in the remaining contractual arrangements | 811,115                                     | 776,647                                      |

# 19. Investments in Associates

|  | 2020           | 2019                   |
|--|----------------|------------------------|
| Share of net assets<br>Goodwill on acquisition | 2,954,414<br>— | 4,724,914<br>1,089,808 |
|  | 2,954,414      | 5,814,722              |
| Impairment *                                   | _              | (1,832,040)            |
|  | 2,954,414      | 3,982,682              |

<sup>\*</sup> The impairment related to the Group's investment in CDH.

Particular of the Group's associate as at 31 December 2020 was as follows:

| Name | Place of incorporation / operation | Issued<br>ordinary<br>share capital | Percentage of equity interest attributable to the Group | Principal activity |
|------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| AWC  | Australia / Australia              | US\$2,706,700,000                   | 9.6117  | Investment holding |

Particulars of the Group's associates as at 31 December 2019 were as follows:

| Name | Place of incorporation / operation | Issued<br>ordinary<br>share capital | Percentage of<br>equity interest<br>attributable to<br>the Group | Principal activity |
|------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| AWC  | Australia / Australia              | US\$2,682,900,000                   | 9.6846   | Investment holding |
| CDH  | Bermuda / Hong Kong                | HK\$342,845,900                     | 34.39  | Investment holding |

The Group's investments in AWC and CDH are indirectly held by the Company.

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 19. Investments in Associates (continued)

AWC, a leading Australian company listed on the ASX (Stock Code: AWC), has significant global interests in bauxite mining, alumina refining and selected aluminium smelting operations. AWC is considered as an associate of the Group and is accounted for using the equity method.

In September 2020, AWC launched a dividend reinvestment plan applied to the 2020 interim dividend in which the Group has elected to receive cash dividends instead of new shares. Due to AWC's new issuance of 21,837,919 shares under the dividend reinvestment plan, the Group's percentage holding in AWC was diluted from 9.6846% to 9.6117%.

The following tables summarise the financial information of AWC and its subsidiaries and also illustrate the reconciliation to the carrying amount of the Group's investment in AWC in the consolidated financial statements:

|   | 2020       | 2019       |
|---|------------|------------|
| Current assets  | 95,160     | 132,600    |
| Non-current assets  | 31,126,909 | 31,497,443 |
| Current liabilities                                       | (10,920)   | (9,360)    |
| Other non-current liabilities                             | (473,460)  | (549,900)  |
| Net assets  | 30,737,689 | 31,070,783 |
| Reconciliation to the Group's investment in an associate: |            |            |
| Proportion of ownership                                   | 9.6117%    | 9.6846%    |
| Proportionate share of net assets and carrying amount     | 2,954,414  | 3,009,081  |
|   |            |            |
| Fair value of the Group's investment                      | 3,072,456  | 3,514,438  |

|                                       | 2020      | 2019      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Revenue                               | 780       | 19,500    |
| Profit for the year                   | 1,143,480 | 1,457,778 |
| Other comprehensive loss for the year | (262,860) | (269,829) |
| Dividend received by the Group        | 139,227   | 402,453   |

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 19. Investments in Associates (continued)

CDH, a company listed on the Main Board of Stock Exchange (Stock Code: 1091), is principally engaged in (a) manganese mining, ore processing and manganese downstream processing operations in China; (b) manganese mining and ore processing operations in Gabon, West Africa; and (c) trading of manganese products. CDH is considered as an associate of the Group and is accounted for using the equity method.

In December 2020, the Group has completed the disposal of its 34.39% equity interest in CDH to independent third parties, for a total consideration of HK\$1,084,680,000. Upon completion of the disposal, a gain of HK\$192,040,000 (note 5) from the disposal was recorded in the consolidated income statement of the Group for the year.

The following tables summarise the financial information of CDH and its subsidiaries and also illustrate the reconciliation to the carrying amount of the Group's investment in CDH in the consolidated financial statements as of 31 December 2019:

|   | 2019        |
|---|-------------|
| Current assets  | 3,851,272   |
| Non-current assets  | 4,930,400   |
| Current liabilities                                       | (4,976,758) |
| Non-current financial liabilities, excluding              |             |
| accounts payable, other payables and provisions           | (646,199)   |
| Other non-current liabilities                             | (292,971)   |
| Net assets  | 2,865,744   |
| Non-controlling interests                                 | (34,687)    |
|   | 2,831,057   |
| Reconciliation to the Group's investment in an associate: |             |
| Proportion of ownership                                   | 34.39%      |
| Proportionate share of net assets and carrying amount     | 973,601     |
| Fair value of the Croup's investment                      | 420.225     |
| Fair value of the Group's investment                      | 430,335     |

|   | Year ended<br>31 December<br>2019 |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Revenue   | 5,802,457                         |
| Loss for the year attributable to: Shareholders of CDH  | (202 520)                         |
| Non-controlling interests of CDH                        | (202,580)<br>(31,660)             |
| Other comprehensive loss attributable to:               |                                   |
| Shareholders of CDH<br>Non-controlling interests of CDH | (23,473)<br>(226)                 |
| Dividend received by the Group                          | 11,790                            |

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 20. Investment in a Joint Venture

|                                   | 2020                     | 2019                     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Share of net assets<br>Impairment | 3,157,268<br>(1,399,935) | 3,446,481<br>(1,399,935) |
|                                   | 1,757,333                | 2,046,546                |

Particulars of the Group's joint venture as at 31 December 2020 were as follows:

| Name | Place of<br>incorporation<br>and<br>operation | Issued<br>ordinary<br>share capital | Percentage of<br>equity interest<br>attributable to<br>the Group | Principal activity |
|------|---|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| CCEL | Canada  | US\$1                               | 50   | Investment holding |

CCEL is an investment holding company and its operating subsidiaries are principally engaged in the exploration, development, production and sale of oil and provision of oilfield related services in Kazakhstan.

Previously, KBM, a subsidiary of CCEL, had to bear withholding tax for the foreign vendor which provides freight forwarding service. During 2019, KBM confirmed with the Kazakhstan tax authorities that only freight forwarding service provided inside Kazakhstan is subject to withholding tax and the withholding tax for freight forwarding service provided outside Kazakhstan in 2017 and 2018 was refundable. As a result, KBM was able to significantly reduce its selling and distribution costs going forward and its operating results and cash flows would be increased accordingly. Accordingly, at the end of 2019, a write-back of a prior year provision for impairment was made in respect of certain oil and gas properties of KBM and credited to "Reversal of impairment of items of property, plant and equipment" in CCEL's consolidated income statement. The Group's share in 2019 was HK\$273,269,000 (after tax expense) and the amount was credited to "Share of profit of a joint venture" in the consolidated income statement.

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 20. Investment in a Joint Venture (continued)

The following tables summarise the financial information of CCEL and its subsidiaries and also illustrate the reconciliation to the carrying amount of the Group's investment in CCEL in the consolidated financial statements:

|   | 2020                                    | 2019                                      |
|---|---|---|
| Cash and cash equivalents Other current assets  | 386,168<br>872,347                      | 308,102<br>1,574,901                      |
| Current assets  | 1,258,515                               | 1,883,003                                 |
| Non-current assets  | 6,843,559                               | 7,893,414                                 |
| Financial liabilities, excluding accounts payable and other payables Other current liabilities  | (1,638,895)<br>(493,924)                | (418,669)<br>(666,655)                    |
| Current liabilities   | (2,132,819)                             | (1,085,324)                               |
| Non-current financial liabilities, excluding accounts payable, other payables and provisions Other non-current liabilities  Non-current liabilities | (552,371)<br>(1,680,223)<br>(2,232,594) | (1,940,710)<br>(2,378,160)<br>(4,318,870) |
| Net assets  | 3,736,661                               | 4,372,223                                 |
| Non-controlling interests   | (221,995)<br>3,514,666                  | (279,131)<br>4,093,092                    |
| Reconciliation to the Group's investment in a joint venture: Proportion of ownership Proportionate share of net assets and carrying amount          | 50%<br>1,757,333                        | 50%<br>2,046,546                          |

|  | Year ended 31 December |                     |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|
|  | 2020                   | 2019                |
| Deverting  | 274/00/                | / 70/ 004           |
| Revenue  | 3,746,026              | 6,796,801           |
| Interest income  | 3,417                  | 5,432               |
| Depreciation and amortisation  | (728,672)              | (720,680)           |
| Interest expense   | (60,441)               | (84,696)            |
| Income tax credit/(expense)  | 118,416                | (602,319)           |
| Profit/(loss) for the year attributable to: Shareholders of CCEL Non-controlling interests of CCEL | (559,788)<br>(25,359)  | 1,230,200<br>80,467 |
|  |                        |                     |
| Other comprehensive loss attributable to:  |                        |                     |
| Shareholders of CCEL   | (18,638)               | (19,930)            |
| Non-controlling interests of CCEL  | (3,331)                | (457)               |

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 21. Prepayments, Deposits and Other Receivables

|  | 2020                | 2019                |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Prepayments Deposits and other receivables | 58,670<br>202,735   | 48,204<br>322,118   |
| Impairment allowance                       | 261,405<br>(36,493) | 370,322<br>(36,493) |
|  | 224,912             | 333,829             |
| Portion classified as current assets       | (166,178)           | (266,044)           |
| Non-current portion                        | 58,734              | 67,785              |

Included in the Group's other receivables was an amount due from CCEL of HK\$35,826,000 (2019: HK\$159,378,000), which was interest free and repayable on demand.

A tax regulation in Indonesia, effective in the first half of 2015, limited VAT reimbursements to equity oil distributed to the government under the PSC. In 2015, as it was uncertain whether any equity oil would be available for distribution to the government prior to the expiry of the old PSC, an impairment of other receivables of HK\$105,664,000 was made in respect of the potentially unrecoverable VAT reimbursement. Following an amendment to this tax regulation in October 2016, VAT reimbursements are claimed after each delivery of the first tranche production to the government. Accordingly, a reversal of impairment of other receivables of HK\$11,158,000 (note 5) was made in 2019. Following the new PSC effective from 1 November 2019, no further VAT reimbursement is entitled to be claimed.

The financial assets included in the above balances related to receivables for which there was no recent history of default and past due amounts. As at 31 December 2020 and 2019, the loss allowance was assessed to be minimal.

#### 22. Inventories

|                                   | 2020              | 2019              |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Raw materials<br>Work in progress | 136,257<br>20,972 | 146,734<br>16,023 |
| Finished goods                    | 228,702           | 295,009           |
|                                   | 385,931           | 457,766           |

After the end of criminal procedures of the Investigation into the allegedly fraudulent multiple use of warehouse receipts in respect of certain aluminium and copper products stored at Qingdao port, China, the 1st compensation distribution of HK\$17,919,000 in 2019 and the 2nd compensation distribution of HK\$19,143,000 in 2020 (note 5) were awarded to the Group by the court order in compensating for the losses incurred in the allegedly fraudulent multiple use of warehouse receipts. The Group has recorded the compensation as "Other income and gains" in the consolidated income statement for the year.

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 23. Trade Receivables

|                              | 2020               | 2019               |
|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Trade receivables Impairment | 420,957<br>(8,304) | 380,883<br>(6,080) |
|                              | 412,653            | 374,803            |

The Group normally offers credit terms of 30 to 120 days to its established customers.

An ageing analysis of the trade receivables, based on the invoice date and net of loss allowance, was as follows:

|                     | 2020    | 2019    |
|---------------------|---------|---------|
| Within one month    | 192,336 | 176,531 |
| One to two months   | 68,921  | 59,468  |
| Two to three months | 69,319  | 39,981  |
| Over three months   | 82,077  | 98,823  |
|                     | 412,653 | 374,803 |

The movements in the loss allowance for impairment of trade receivables were as follows:

|   | 2020           | 2019               |
|---|----------------|--------------------|
| At 1 January<br>Provision for/(reversal of) impairment (note 6) | 6,080<br>2,231 | 29,225<br>(16,069) |
| Amount written off as uncollectible<br>Exchange realignment     | —<br>(7)       | (7,076)            |
| At 31 December  | 8,304          | 6,080              |

The increase in the loss allowance of HK\$2,224,000 in the year was due to an increase in trade receivables which were past due for over three months.

The decrease in the loss allowance in 2019 was due to the following significant change in the gross carrying amount:

- (i) Decrease in the loss allowance of HK\$16,069,000 as a result of the receipt of impaired trade receivables; and
- (ii) Decrease in the loss allowance of HK\$7,076,000 as a result of the write-off of certain trade receivables.

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 23. Trade Receivables (continued)

An impairment analysis is performed at each reporting date using a provision matrix to measure ECLs. The provision rates are based on days past due for groupings of various customer segments with similar loss patterns (i.e., by geographical region, product type, customer type and rating, and coverage by letters of credit or other forms of credit insurance). The calculation reflects the probability-weighted outcome, the time value of money and reasonable and supportable information that is available at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions. Generally, trade receivables are written off if past due for more than one year and are not subject to enforcement activity.

Set out below is the information about the credit risk exposure on the Group's trade receivables using a provision matrix:

| 2020   | Past due              |                      |                           |                           |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  | Current               | Less than 3 months   | Over<br>3 months          | Total                     |
| ECL rate<br>Gross carrying amount (HK\$'000)<br>ECL (HK\$'000) | 0.00%<br>395,427<br>— | 0.00%<br>15,420<br>— | 82.14%<br>10,110<br>8,304 | 1.97%<br>420,957<br>8,304 |

| 2019   | Past due     |                    |                  |                  |
|--|--------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | Current      | Less than 3 months | Over<br>3 months | Total            |
| ECL rate   | 0.00%        | 0.22%              | 14.43%           | 1.60%            |
| Gross carrying amount (HK\$'000)<br>ECL (HK\$'000) | 322,911<br>— | 16,090<br>35       | 41,882<br>6,045  | 380,883<br>6,080 |

#### 24. Derivative Financial Instruments

|  | 202    | 20          | 2019      |             |
|--|--------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
|  | Assets | Liabilities | Assets    | Liabilities |
| Forward currency contracts                 | _      | 11,765      | _         | 4,587       |
| Forward commodity contracts                | 40,544 | 2,306       | 3,790     | 2,529       |
| EHA2                                       | 31,168 | _           | 352,098   | _           |
|  | 71,712 | 14,071      | 355,888   | 7,116       |
| Portion classified as non-current portion: |        |             |           |             |
| EHA2                                       | _      | _           | (113,651) | _           |
| Current portion                            | 71,712 | 14,071      | 242,237   | 7,116       |

Certain members of the Group enter into derivative financial instruments in the normal course of business in order to hedge their exposure to fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, commodity prices and electricity price.

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 24. Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)

### Cash flow hedge - Foreign currency risk

#### Forward currency contracts

The Group has transactional currency exposures. Such exposures primarily arise from purchases by the Group's import and export of commodities segment in currencies other than the functional currencies of the related entities in that segment. Therefore, to enable the Group to manage such business operations, forward currency contracts are entered into to hedge current and anticipated future sales and purchases.

Forward currency contracts are designated as hedging instruments in cash flow hedges of (a) forecast purchases in A\$ by the Group's aluminium smelting and coal segments; and (b) forecast purchases in US\$ by the Group's import and export of commodities segment. These forecast transactions are highly probable. The balances of the forward currency contracts vary with the level of expected foreign currency purchases and expenses and changes in forward exchange rates.

Forward currency contracts described above are considered to be cash flow hedges and are accounted for in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 2.4 to the financial statements.

There is an economic relationship between the hedged items and the hedging instruments as the terms of the forward currency contracts match the terms of the expected highly probable forecast transactions (i.e., notional amount and expected payment date). The Group has established a hedge ratio of 1:1 for the hedging relationships as the underlying risks of the forward currency contracts are identical to the hedged risk components. To measure the hedge effectiveness, the Group uses the hypothetical derivative method and compares the changes in the fair value of the hedging instruments against the changes in fair value of the hedged items attributable to the hedged risks. The hedge of the forward currency contracts was assessed to be effective during the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019.

The terms of the outstanding forward currency contracts held by the Group were as follows:

|   | 202<br>Weighted<br>average<br>exchange rate | Contractual amount | 201<br>Weighted<br>average<br>exchange rate | 9<br>Contractual<br>amount |
|---|---|--------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Forward currency contracts:  (a) Sell A\$ / Buy US\$  Within three months  Three to twelve months |   | —                  | 0.6812                                      | 121,702                    |
|   | 0.7255                                      | 187,744            | 0.6868                                      | 44,967                     |

The terms of the forward currency contracts were negotiated to match the terms of related purchases and sales commitments. The amounts disclosed above were measured at the contracted rates.

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

# **24.** Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)

# **Cash flow hedge - Foreign currency risk (continued)**

# Forward currency contracts (continued)

The impacts of the hedging instruments on the consolidated statement of financial position were as follows:

| 2020                       | Notional<br>amount | Carrying<br>amount | Line item in<br>the consolidated<br>statement of<br>financial position |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Forward currency contracts | 187,744            | 11,765             | Derivative financial instruments (liabilities)                         |

The impacts of the hedged items on the consolidated statement of financial position were as follows:

| 2020                               | Cash flow<br>hedge reserve |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Highly probable forecast purchases | 5,666                      |

The effects of the cash flow hedge on the consolidated statement of comprehensive income were as follows:

| 2020                               | Gross<br>amount | Tax<br>effect | Total   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|
| Highly probable forecast purchases | (7,178)         | 2,153         | (5,025) |

The portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instruments that is determined to be an effective hedge is recognised directly in the consolidated statement of changes in equity. When a cash flow occurs, the Group adjusts the initial measurement of the component recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position by the related amount in the consolidated statement of changes in equity.

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 24. Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)

### Cash flow hedge - Commodity price risk

### Forward commodity contracts

The Group commits to the forward commodity contracts in order to protect itself from adverse movements in aluminium prices.

Forward commodity contracts are normally settled other than by physical delivery of the underlying commodities and hence are classified as financial instruments. On maturity, the forward price is compared to the spot price and the difference is applied to the contracted quantity in calculating the gain or loss of the Group under such contract.

Forward commodity contracts are designated as hedging instruments in cash flow hedges of forecast sales of aluminium. These forecast transactions are highly probable. The forward commodity contract balances vary with the level of the expected sales of aluminium and changes in aluminium forward prices.

Aluminium forward contracts are entered into for the purpose of hedging the volatility of future aluminium prices. The contracts are considered to be cash flow hedges and are accounted for in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 2.4 to the financial statements.

To measure the hedge effectiveness, the Group uses the hypothetical derivative method and compares the changes in the fair value of the hedging instruments against the change in fair value of the hedged items attributable to the hedge risks. The hedge of the aluminium forward contracts was assessed to be ineffective during the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019.

Hedge ineffectiveness arose from:

- (a) differences in the timing of the cash flows of the forecast sales and the hedging instruments;
- (b) the counterparties' credit risks differently impacting the fair value movements of the hedging instruments and the hedged items; or
- (c) changes to the forecast amounts of cash flows of the hedged items and the hedging instruments.

The terms of the outstanding forward commodity contracts held by the Group were as follows:

|                                     |                              | 2020                               |                    |                              | 2019                               |                    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                     | Quantity<br>hedged<br>tonnes | Average price<br>per tonne<br>HK\$ | Contractual amount | Quantity<br>hedged<br>tonnes | Average price<br>per tonne<br>HK\$ | Contractual amount |
| Aluminium forward contracts (sold): |                              |                                    |                    |                              |                                    |                    |
| Within three months                 | _                            | _                                  | _                  | 8,600                        | 14,070                             | 121,001            |
| Three to twelve months              | 13,900                       | 15,258                             | 212,088            | 2,600                        | 14,222                             | 36,976             |

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# **24. Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)**

# **Cash flow hedge – Commodity price risk (continued)**

# Forward commodity contracts (continued)

The terms of the forward commodity contracts were negotiated to match those of the underlying commitments.

The impacts of the hedging instruments on the consolidated statement of financial position were as follows:

| 2020                               | Notional<br>amount | Carrying amount | Line item in<br>the consolidated<br>statement of<br>financial position | Change in<br>fair value used for<br>measuring hedge<br>ineffectiveness<br>for the year |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Aluminium forward contracts (sold) | 212,088            | 2,306           | Derivative financial instruments (liabilities)                         | 6,096  |

The impacts of the hedged items on the consolidated statement of financial position were as follows:

| 2020                           | Change in<br>fair value used for<br>measuring hedge<br>ineffectiveness<br>for the year | Cash flow<br>hedge reserve |
|--------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| Highly probable forecast sales | 6,096  | _                          |

The effects of the cash flow hedge on the consolidated income statement were as follows:

| 2020                           | Hedge<br>ineffectiveness<br>recognised in<br>profit or loss | Line item in<br>the consolidated<br>income<br>statement |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Highly probable forecast sales | 6,096   | Other expense, net                                      |

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 24. Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)

### Cash flow hedge - Electricity price risk

### Electricity hedge agreements

In January 2017, the Group entered into EHA2. The EHA2 swaps a floating electricity price for a fixed electricity price to minimise the variability in cash flows.

The EHA2 is designated as hedging instruments in cash flow hedges of forecast prices of electricity. These forecast transactions are highly probable.

The EHA2 described above is considered to be a cash flow hedge and is accounted for in accordance with the accounting policies set out in note 2.4 to the financial statements.

There is an economic relationship between the hedged items and the hedging instruments as the terms of the electricity hedge agreements match the terms of the expected highly probable forecast transactions (i.e., notional amount and expected payment date). The Group has established a hedge ratio of 1:1 for the hedging relationships as the underlying risks of the electricity hedge agreements are identical to the hedged risk components. To measure the hedge effectiveness, the Group uses the hypothetical derivative method and compares the changes in the fair value of the hedging instruments against the changes in fair value of the hedged items attributable to the hedged risks. The hedge of the EHA2 was assessed to be effective during the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019.

The impacts of the hedging instruments on the consolidated statement of financial position were as follows:

| 2020 | Notional<br>amount | Carrying<br>amount | Line item in<br>the consolidated<br>statement of<br>financial position |
|------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| EHA2 | 777,499            | 31,168             | Derivative financial instruments (assets)                              |

The impacts of the hedged items on the consolidated statement of financial position were as follows:

| 2020                               | Cash flow<br>hedge reserve |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Highly probable forecast purchases | 20,025                     |

The effects of the cash flow hedge on the consolidated statement of comprehensive income were as follows:

| 2020                               | Gross<br>amount | Tax<br>effect | Total     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|
| Highly probable forecast purchases | (320,930)       | 96,279        | (224,651) |

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 24. Derivative Financial Instruments (continued)

### Forward commodity contracts – provisional pricing arrangements

The Group enters into pricing arrangements in relation to its aluminium sales. The aluminium sales agreements provide for provisional pricing of sales at the time of or after shipment, with final pricing based on the monthly average aluminium price of the LME for specified future periods. This normally ranges from one month to five months after shipment.

The mark to market gains or losses on open sales are recognised through adjustments in the consolidated income statement and to trade receivables or payables in the consolidated statement of financial position. The Group determines the mark to market prices using forward prices at the end of each reporting period. As at the end of the year, there were 24,326 (2019: 25,706) tonnes of aluminium which had been shipped and remained open as to price. The embedded derivative arising from these open sales was recognised as a derivative financial instrument as at the end of the year.

The Group also enters into aluminium forward contracts to swap a floating selling price of its aluminium sold under the provisional pricing arrangements (described above) to a fixed selling price. For aluminium forward contracts that are entered into prior to the physical shipments of the aluminium, they are treated as cash flow hedges from the dates of entering into these contracts until the respective shipment dates. Thereafter, any gains or losses from these contracts (if not settled in the month of each shipment) are recognised in the consolidated income statement. For aluminium forward contracts that are entered into after the physical shipments of the aluminium, any gains or losses from these contracts are recognised directly in the consolidated income statement.

# 25. Cash and Cash Equivalents, Time Deposit and Pledged Deposit

|   | 2020                 | 2019                 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Cash and bank balances Time deposits  | 505,763<br>1,915,766 | 581,077<br>1,053,531 |
|   | 2,421,529            | 1,634,608            |
| Less: Pledged deposit for a litigation (note 34(a))  Time deposit with original maturity more than one year * | (41,706)<br>(65,538) | (39,179)             |
| Cash and cash equivalents #   | 2,314,285            | 1,595,429            |

Balance represented non-pledged time deposit with original maturity more than one year, which was set aside for abandonment cost.

Cash at banks earns interest at the rates quoted by banks. Time deposits are placed for periods ranging from one day to three years depending on the cash requirements of the Group, and earn interest at rates prevailing from time to time. The bank balances and time deposits are placed with creditworthy banks with no recent history of default.

<sup>#</sup> As at 31 December 2020, the Group had a balance of HK\$373 (2019: HK\$687,000) at China CITIC Bank International Limited, HK\$24 (2019: HK\$1,544,000) at China CITIC Bank Corporation Limited, and HK\$101,429 (2019: HK\$100,000) at CITIC Finance International Limited.

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 25. Cash and Cash Equivalents, Time Deposit and Pledged Deposit (continued)

At the end of the year, the cash and bank balances and time deposits of the Group denominated in RMB and KZT were equivalent to HK\$415,381,000 and HK\$56,000 (2019: HK\$318,273,000 and HK\$69,000), respectively. Although RMB and KZT are not freely convertible into other currencies, the Group is permitted to exchange RMB and KZT for other currencies through banks which are authorised to conduct foreign exchange business under the foreign exchange control regulations of China and Kazakhstan, respectively.

# 26. Accounts Payable

An ageing analysis of the accounts payable, based on the invoice date, was as follows:

|                                      | 2020    | 2019    |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Within one month One to three months | 113,839 | 135,370 |
| Over three months                    | 82      | 1,150   |
|                                      | 113,921 | 136,520 |

The accounts payable are non-interest-bearing and are normally settled on terms of 30 to 90 days.

# 27. Accrued Liabilities and Other Payables

|                            | 2020               | 2019               |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Other payables<br>Accruals | 213,494<br>625,590 | 243,173<br>468,195 |
|                            | 839,084            | 711,368            |

Included in other payables was a loan of HK\$67,585,000 (2019: HK\$61,478,000) from the State Government of Victoria to assist in funding the restart and restoration of the PAS's production capacity and ongoing operations, which is interest-free and repayable when the PAS reaches a certain level of free cash flows. At the end of the year, the terms for forgiveness of the loan from the State Government of Victoria were expected to be met, resulting in the write-off of the loan of HK\$67,585,000 (2019: HK\$122,955,000) (note 5), which was recorded as "Other income and gains" in the consolidated income statement for the year.

Other payables are non-interest-bearing and have an average term of three months.

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 28. Bank and Other Borrowings

|  | Notes      | 2020                 | 2019                   |
|--|------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Bank borrowings – unsecured<br>Other borrowing – unsecured | (a)<br>(b) | 914,866<br>3,900,000 | 1,152,775<br>3,900,000 |
|  |            | 4,814,866            | 5,052,775              |

#### Notes:

- (a) As at 31 December 2020, the bank borrowings included:
  - (i) trade finance totalling A\$23,488,000 (HK\$141,106,000), which was interest-bearing at the Bank Bill Swap Bid Rate (or cost of funds) plus margin; and
  - (ii) bank loans totalling US\$99,200,000 (HK\$773,760,000), which were interest-bearing at the LIBOR plus margin.
- (b) The other borrowing is a loan obtained from a subsidiary of the Company's ultimate holding company, which is interest-bearing at LIBOR plus margin.

|  | 2020      | 2019          |
|--|-----------|---------------|
| Bank loans repayable:  |           |               |
| Within one year or on demand   | 141,106   | 1,152,775     |
| In the second year   | _         | _             |
| In the third to fifth years, inclusive   | 773,760   | _             |
|  | 914,866   | 1,152,775     |
| Other borrowing repayable: In the second year In the third to fifth years, inclusive | 3,900,000 | <br>3,900,000 |
|  | 3,900,000 | 3,900,000     |
| Total bank and other borrowings  | 4,814,866 | 5,052,775     |
|  |           |               |
| Portion classified as current liabilities  | 141,106   | 1,152,775     |
| Non-current portion  | 4,673,760 | 3,900,000     |

### 29. Provisions

|  | Notes | Provision for<br>long term<br>employee<br>benefits | Provision for rehabilitation cost | Provision for abandonment cost | Total    |
|--|-------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| At 1 January 2020  |       | 62,780   | 246,239                           | 167,124                        | 476,143  |
| Provisions   |       | 5,604  | 11,077                            | 1,589                          | 18,270   |
| Reversal of unutilised amounts   | 5     | (1,633)  | _                                 | (2,830)                        | (4,463)  |
| Re-measurement gain on<br>defined benefit plan<br>Increase in discounted amounts<br>of provisions arising from |       | 4,444  | -                                 | -                              | 4,444    |
| the passage of time  | 9     | _  | 5,731                             | 8,141                          | 13,872   |
| Exchange realignment   |       | 5,490  | 25,326                            | 9,683                          | 40,499   |
| At 31 December 2020  |       | 76,685   | 288,373                           | 183,707                        | 548,765  |
| Portion classified as current liabili-   | ties  | (49,741)   | (1,235)                           | _                              | (50,976) |
| Non-current portion  |       | 26,944   | 287,138                           | 183,707                        | 497,789  |

The provisions were based on estimates of future payments by management and discounted at rates between 1.0% and 4.90% (2019: 1.30% and 4.90%). Changes in assumptions could significantly affect these estimates.

The provision for long term employee benefits represents the estimated future payments in respect of past services provided by employees. Consideration was given to expected future wages and salary levels, past records of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments were discounted using market yields at the reporting date and currencies that matched, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash flows.

The provision for rehabilitation cost represents the estimated costs of rehabilitation relating to the areas disturbed during the operation of the PAS and the coal mines in Australia at the end of their useful lives up to 2030. The Group has estimated and provided for the expected costs of removal and clean-up on a periodical basis, based on the estimates provided by the environmental authorities when they reviewed the sites.

The provision for abandonment cost represents the estimated costs of abandoning oil and gas properties. These costs are expected to be incurred upon abandoning wells and removal of equipment and facilities, as the case may be.

# **30. Deferred Tax**

The movements in the Group's deferred tax assets and liabilities during the years ended 31 December 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

| 2020<br>Deferred tax assets                               | Provision for impairment of assets | Tax losses<br>available for<br>offsetting<br>against future<br>taxable profits | Total   |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---------|
| At 1 January<br>Deferred tax credited to the consolidated | 293,769                            | 92,524   | 386,293 |
| income statement during the year (note 10)                | 293,200                            | 138,310  | 431,510 |
| Exchange realignment                                      | 3,530                              | 2,837  | 6,367   |
| At 31 December  | 590,499                            | 233,671  | 824,170 |

| 2020 Deferred tax liabilities                         | Depreciation<br>allowance<br>in excess of<br>related<br>depreciation | Change in<br>fair value of<br>financial<br>instruments<br>and defined<br>benefit plan | Total     |
|---|--|---|-----------|
| At 1 January Deferred tax charged to the consolidated | _  | (299,487)   | (299,487) |
| income statement during the year (note 10)            | (508,292)  | (13,054)  | (521,346) |
| Deferred tax credited to equity during the year       | _  | 99,765  | 99,765    |
| Exchange realignment                                  | (6,130)  | (651)   | (6,781)   |
| At 31 December  | (514,422)  | (213,427)   | (727,849) |

# **30. Deferred Tax (continued)**

| 2019 Deferred tax assets                               | Provision for<br>impairment of<br>assets | Tax losses<br>available for<br>offsetting<br>against future<br>taxable profits | Total   |
|--|--|--|---------|
| At 1 January Deferred tax credited to the consolidated | 293,769                                  | 84,904   | 378,673 |
| income statement during the year (note 10)             | _  | 9,473  | 9,473   |
| Exchange realignment                                   | _  | (1,853)  | (1,853) |
| At 31 December   | 293,769                                  | 92,524   | 386,293 |

| 2019 Deferred tax liabilities  | Change in<br>fair value of<br>financial<br>instruments and<br>defined<br>benefit plan |
|--|---|
| At 1 January<br>Deferred tax charged to the consolidated                                   | (345,456)   |
| income statement during the year (note 10) Deferred tax credited to equity during the year | (9,473)<br>55,442   |
| At 31 December   | (299,487)   |

For presentation purposes, certain deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities have been offset in the consolidated statement of financial position. The following is an analysis of the deferred tax balances of the Group for the financial reporting purposes:

|   | 2020    | 2019   |
|---|---------|--------|
| Net deferred tax assets recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position      | 187,240 | 86,806 |
| Net deferred tax liabilities recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position | 90,919  | _      |

Pursuant to China Corporate Income Tax Law, a 10% withholding tax is levied on dividends declared to foreign investors by foreign investment enterprises established in China. The requirement, effective 1 January 2008, is applied to earnings after 31 December 2007. A lower withholding tax rate may be applied if there is an applicable tax treaty between China and the jurisdiction of the foreign investors. The Group is therefore liable for withholding tax on dividends declared by its subsidiaries established in China in respect of earnings generated from 1 January 2008 onwards. As at 31 December 2020, no deferred tax has been recognised for withholding tax (2019: Nil) as the Group's subsidiaries registered in China recorded accumulated losses. There are no income tax consequences attaching to the payment of dividends of the Company to its shareholders.

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 31. Share Capital

#### **Shares**

|   | 2020    | 2019    |
|---|---------|---------|
| Authorised:<br>10,000,000,000 (2019: 10,000,000,000)<br>ordinary shares of HK\$0.05 each          | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Issued and fully paid:<br>7,857,727,149 (2019: 7,857,727,149)<br>ordinary shares of HK\$0.05 each | 392,886 | 392,886 |

#### Share options

Detail of the New Scheme is set out in note 32 to the financial statements.

### 32. Share Option Scheme

Pursuant to the New Scheme, the Company may grant options to eligible persons to subscribe for shares of the Company subject to the terms and conditions stipulated therein. A summary of some of the principal terms of the New Scheme is as follows:

- (a) Purpose: To allow the Company (i) to be competitive and to be able to attract, retain and motivate appropriate personnel to assist the Group in attaining its strategic objectives by offering share options to enhance general remuneration packages; (ii) to align the interests of the directors and employees of the Group with the performance of the Company and the value of the shares; and (iii) to align the commercial interests of business associates, customers and suppliers of the Group with the interests and success of the Group.
- Eligible persons: The eligible persons include employees and directors of the Company and any of its subsidiaries (including their respective executive and non-executive directors), business associates and advisers who will provide or have provided services to the Group.
- Total number of shares available for issue: The total number of shares which may be issued upon the exercise of all outstanding options granted under the New Scheme and any other schemes of the Company shall not exceed 10% of the total number of shares of the Company in issue as at the date of adoption of the New Scheme.
- Maximum entitlement of each eligible person: The total number of shares issued and to be issued upon the exercise of the options granted to an eligible person (including any exercised, cancelled and outstanding options) in any 12-month period up to and including the date of grant shall not exceed 1% of the total number of shares of the Company in issue at the date of grant.



# 32. Share Option Scheme (continued)

- (e) Exercise period: The period during which an option may be exercised is determined by the Board at its absolute discretion, except that no option may be exercised after 10 years from the date of grant.
- (f) **Vesting period**: The minimum period for which an option must be held before it can be exercised is one year.
- (g) **Exercise price:** The exercise price payable in respect of each share of the Company shall be not less than the greatest of (i) the closing price of the shares of the Company on the Stock Exchange as stated in the Stock Exchange's daily quotations sheet on the date of grant (which must be a business day); (ii) the average closing price of the shares of the Company on the Stock Exchange as stated in the Stock Exchange's daily quotations sheets for the five business days immediately preceding the date of grant; and (iii) the nominal value of the shares of the Company.
- (h) **Remaining life:** The New Scheme remains in force until 26 June 2024 unless otherwise terminated in accordance with the terms stipulated therein.

Share options do not confer rights on the holders to dividends or to vote at general meetings.

No share options were granted under the New Scheme.

# 33. Reserves

Movements in the Group's reserves for the year and the prior year are presented in the consolidated statement of changes in equity on pages 53 and 54 of the financial statements.

The contributed surplus represents the sum of (a) the excess of the nominal value of the share capital of the former holding company of the Group, which was acquired by the Company pursuant to the group reorganisation prior to the listing of the Company's shares, over the nominal value of the share capital of the Company issued in exchange therefor; and (b) the transfer of HK\$500,000,000 from the share premium account in 2017, and then net of distribution to shareholders.

The capital reserve arose from the acquisition of shares from non-controlling shareholders of CATL.

The investment related reserve comprised the share of other comprehensive income and other reserve movements of associates and a joint venture.

# 34. Litigation and Contingent Liabilities

(a) In April 2019, KEER applied a cancellation of compensation of Shengli Oilfield Claim A occurred in 2017 to the Dalian Court, in respect of which KEER was seeking compensation from Tincy Group of RMB29,535,000 (HK\$35,194,000) for, among other things, standby costs and expenses of labour and equipment, work slowdown losses, staying expenses and losses for overtime construction and loss of profits plus interest due to its sub-contraction work to perform at the Hainan-Yuedong Block. The court case was closed.

In July 2019, KEER commenced a joint legal claim action with a general contractor of Tincy Group. Pursuant to the Shengli Oilfield Claim B, KEER was seeking a compensation from Tincy Group of RMB30,938,000 (HK\$36,866,000) in respect of loss of construction contract and relevant warranty plus interest. Certain bank amount of RMB35,000,000 (HK\$41,706,000) (note 25) has been frozen as a blockade fund by the Dalian Court. The general contractor applied to withdraw its legal claim from the Shengli Oilfield Claim B to the Dalian Court. The general contractor was requested as a third party by the Dalian Court to participate in the litigation.

Pursuant to the civil judgement issued by the Dalian Court in December 2020, Tincy Group had to pay a compensation of RMB17,271,000 (HK\$20,580,000) plus interest to KEER.

Based on a legal advice from its legal counsel, Tincy Group has justifiable arguments on determination of the contractual relationships amongst Tincy Group, KEER and the general contractor, any rights and obligations thereunder and judgement on compensation amount, in respect of which, Tincy Group lodged an appeal to Dalian Court in January 2021.

Up to the date of this report, no notification has been issued by the Dalian Court in respect of the appeal.

(b) In 2019, the EC Department completed an environmental inspection on KBM, 50% of the issued voting shares of which are owned by the Group, in respect of the placement of industrial waste in the landfill without appropriate environmental permit for the five years from 2015 to 2019 and the industrial waste has to be recycled within 3 years. As a result, the Tax authorities issued tax assessments of KZT19,878,050,000 on KBM in 2020, translating to the Group's share of approximately HK\$172,300,000. KBM made an appeal to the Court of Nur-Sultan requesting cancellation the tax assessments.

KBM paid the tax for the placement of industrial waste in the landfill each quarter for five years from 2015 to 2019. Neither the EC Department nor any other legal act requires reapply for an environmental permit in the case of non-recycling of industrial waste within 3 years.

KBM appealed to the Court of Nur-Sultan requesting to rescind the tax assessments, but the Court of Nur-Sultan decided against KBM on 17 August 2020. KBM lodged an appeal to the Specialized Judicial Board of the Supreme Court and the Specialized Judicial Board of the Supreme Court issued a judgement in favour of KBM on 15 October 2020.

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 34. Litigation and Contingent Liabilities (continued)

(c) Shandong High People's Court (山東省高級人民法院) in China published a Public Notice on 10 April 2020, which states that Weihai has submitted Claims against, amongst others, CACT. CACT is an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company incorporated in Australia and is engaged in international trading business.

It is alleged that the Claims relate to three L/Cs issued in favour of CACT as payment for the sale by CACT to a Decheng of certain quantity of aluminium stored at bonded warehouses at Qingdao Port, China in 2014. Weihai, which arranged for issuance of the L/Cs as payment on behalf of Decheng, disputes the authenticity of certain warehouse receipts for aluminium stored at the bonded warehouses at Qingdao Port. Having failed in its request to both the Shandong Middle People's Court and the Shandong High People's Court in China for an order to stop payment to CACT pursuant to the L/Cs, Weihai is seeking payment from CACT. The sums claimed by Weihai under the L/Cs respectively are: (i) RMB78,701,000 (HK\$93,780,000) plus interest and costs; (ii) RMB71,639,000 (HK\$85,365,000) plus interest and costs, and (iii) RMB52,923,000 (HK\$63,063,000) plus interest and costs, totalling at RMB203,263,000 (HK\$242,208,000) plus interest and costs. CACT refuted the Claims and has notified the Board that the Claims are without merit and the purported legal action by Weihai is wrongful. CACT has engaged local counsel in China to defend the Claims. The first hearing of the Claims was attended by CACT's local counsel in China on 8 September 2020 per the Public Notice. In December 2020, the Shandong High People's Court decided that whilst the authenticity of the relevant warehouse receipts could not be established, CACT is not liable for Weihai's losses as there is no evidence of any intention to commit fraud on the part of CACT. This case was closed.

### 35. Commitments

(a) The Group's capital expenditure commitments were as follows:

|  | 2020    | 2019      |
|--|---------|-----------|
| Contracted, but not provided for: Capital expenditure in respect of infrastructure and acquisition of items of property, plant and equipment | 825.063 | 1,239,391 |

In addition, the Group's share of a joint venture's capital expenditure commitments was as follows:

|   | 2020   | 2019   |
|---|--------|--------|
| Contracted, but not provided for:  Capital expenditure in respect of infrastructure and acquisition of items of property, plant and equipment | 10,260 | 14,331 |

(b) The Group has two lease contracts that have not yet commenced as at 31 December 2020. The future lease payments for those non-cancellable lease contracts are HK\$3,000,000 due within 1 year.

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 36. Notes to the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

# (a) Major non-cash transactions

During the year, the Group had non-cash additions to right-of-use assets and lease liabilities of HK\$25,409,000 (2019: HK\$9,745,000) and HK\$25,409,000 (2019: HK\$9,745,000), respectively, in respect of lease arrangements for plant and equipment, and non-cash reduction to a loan from the government of HK\$67,585,000 (2019: HK\$122,955,000) due to the loan forgiveness.

# (b) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities:

|                                   | Bank and<br>other<br>borrowings | Lease<br>liabilities | Dividends<br>payable | Loan from government |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| At 1 January 2020                 | 5,052,775                       | 91.135               | 36                   | 61,478               |
| Changes from financing cash flows | (256,210)                       | (33,005)             | (2)                  | 63,630               |
| The government loan forgiveness   | _                               | _                    |                      | (67,585)             |
| New leases                        | _                               | 25,409               | _                    | · · · —              |
| Foreign exchange movement         | 16,152                          | 2,385                | _                    | 10,062               |
| Disposal of a subsidiary          | _                               | (3,522)              | _                    | _                    |
| Interest expense                  | 2,149                           | 3,451                | _                    | _                    |
| At 31 December 2020               | 4,814,866                       | 85,853               | 34                   | 67,585               |

|   | Bank and<br>other<br>borrowings | Lease<br>liabilities | Dividends<br>payable | Loan from government |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| At 1 January 2019                                     | 6,216,552                       | 111,214              | 22                   | 120,209              |
| Changes from financing cash flows                     | (1,172,400)                     | (33,101)             | (275,006)            | 62,542               |
| The government loan forgiveness                       | _                               | _                    | _                    | (122,955)            |
| New leases  | _                               | 9,745                | _                    | _                    |
| Foreign exchange movement 2018 final dividend payable | (1,424)                         | (772)                | _                    | 1,682                |
| during the year                                       | _                               |                      | 275,020              | _                    |
| Interest expense                                      | 10,047                          | 4,049                | · —                  |                      |
| At 31 December 2019                                   | 5,052,775                       | 91,135               | 36                   | 61,478               |

#### (c) Total cash outflow for leases

The total cash outflow for leases included in the consolidated statement of cash flows is as follows:

|   | 2020          | 2019     |
|---|---------------|----------|
| Within operating activities Within investing activities | (12,454)<br>— | (11,488) |
| Within financing activities                             | (33,005)      | (33,101) |
|   | (45,459)      | (44,589) |

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 37. Related Party Transactions and Connected Transactions

In addition to the transactions and balances disclosed elsewhere in the consolidated financial statements, the Group had the following material transactions with its related parties:

| (a)   | 2020    | 2019    |
|---|---------|---------|
| Ultimate holding company:                     |         |         |
| Rental expenses                               | 2,921   | 2,763   |
| Subsidiaries of the ultimate holding company: |         |         |
| Rental expenses                               | 340     | 342     |
| Acquisition of right-of-use assets            | _       | 15,020  |
| Interest expense on lease liability           | 283     | 284     |
| Interest expense on other borrowings          | 108,297 | 173,627 |
| Handling service fees                         | 4,673   | 4,352   |
| Management fee income                         | 2,226   | 2,054   |
| Purchase of materials                         | 2,557   | _       |
| A joint venture:                              |         |         |
| Rental income                                 | 3,537   | 3,696   |
| Service fee income                            | 335     | 334     |

The above transactions were made based on mutually agreed terms.

#### (b) Outstanding balances with related parties:

|  | 2020               | 2019      |
|--|--------------------|-----------|
| Subsidiaries of the ultimate holding company: Other borrowing (note 28) Accounts payable | 3,900,000<br>2,557 | 3,900,000 |
| Lease liability  | 10,017             | 12,066    |

The above other borrowing is an unsecured loan having a tenor of five years commencing from June 2017. The loan is interest-bearing at LIBOR plus margin.

#### (c) Commitment with a related party:

On 1 July 2020, the Group has entered into a procurement agreement with Jingjiang Special Steel Co., Ltd, a subsidiary of the ultimate holding company, to purchase the chamfered tubings used for oil production. The Group expects the amount of the total purchases to be HK\$3,217,000, of which HK\$2,557,000 (note 37(a)) was for purchases completed in the year.

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# **37. Related Party Transactions and Connected Transactions (continued)**

(d) Details of directors' remuneration are set out in note 7 to the financial statements.

Compensation paid to senior management personnel of the Group was as follows:

|                              | Year ended 31 [ | Year ended 31 December |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
|                              | 2020            | 2019                   |  |
| Salaries                     | 11,753          | 13,917                 |  |
| Housing allowances           | 288             | 698                    |  |
| Bonuses                      | 5,644           | 7,706                  |  |
| Pension scheme contributions | 834             | 1,161                  |  |
|                              | 18,519          | 23,482                 |  |

|   | Year ended 31 December |      |
|---|------------------------|------|
|   | 2020                   | 2019 |
| Number of executives by remuneration bands: |                        |      |
| •   |                        |      |
| Nil – HK\$1,000,000                         | _                      | 1    |
| HK\$1,500,001 – HK\$2,000,000               | _                      | 1    |
| HK\$2,000,001 - HK\$2,500,000               | 1                      | 1    |
| HK\$2,500,001 - HK\$3,000,000               | 2                      | 1    |
| HK\$3,000,001 - HK\$3,500,000               | 1                      | _    |
| HK\$3,500,001 - HK\$4,000,000               | 1 *                    | 2    |
| HK\$4,000,001 - HK\$4,500,000               | 1*                     | 1*   |
| HK\$4,500,001 – HK\$5,000,000               | _                      | 1*   |
|   | 6                      | 8    |

<sup>\*</sup> included in the five highest paid employees as set out in note 8 to the financial statements

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 37. Related Party Transactions and Connected Transactions (continued)

(e) In October 2016, the Group entered into a 7-year lease agreement with CITIC House Pty Limited, a subsidiary of the Company's ultimate holding company, for the leasing of office premises.

On 31 December 2019, the Group entered into two 1-year lease agreements with the Company's ultimate holding company for the leasing of office premises, totalling HK\$2,818,000.

On 22 December 2020, the Group entered into two 1-year lease agreements with the Company's ultimate holding company for the leasing of office premises, totalling HK\$3,000,000.

The Group had total future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable leases with related parties falling due as follows:

|   | 2020           | 2019           |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Within one year In the second to fifth years, inclusive | 6,731<br>7,129 | 6,078<br>9,878 |
|   | 13,860         | 15,956         |

Except for the rental income and service fee income from a joint venture of the Group, the related party transactions disclosed above also constituted connected transactions or continuing connected transactions as defined in Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules. However, these transactions were fully exempt connected transactions or fully exempt continuing connected transactions.

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# **38. Financial Instruments by Category**

The carrying amount of each of the categories of financial instruments was as follows:

| 2020<br>Financial assets   | Financial assets at<br>fair value through<br>profit or loss<br>– designated as<br>such upon<br>initial recognition | Financial assets     at fair value     through other     comprehensive     income     - designated     and effective     hedging     instruments | Financial<br>assets at<br>amortised<br>cost              | Total   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| Financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables Time deposit Derivative financial instruments Trade receivables Pledged deposit Cash and cash equivalents | —<br>—<br>40,544<br>—<br>—   | <br><br>31,168<br><br><br>   | 129,836<br>65,538<br>—<br>412,653<br>41,706<br>2,314,285 | 129,836<br>65,538<br>71,712<br>412,653<br>41,706<br>2,314,285 |
|  | 40,544   | 31,168   | 2,964,018  | 3,035,730   |

| 2020<br>Financial liabilities  | Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss – designated as such upon initial recognition | Financial liabilities<br>at amortised cost | Total     |
|--|--|--|-----------|
| Accounts payable Financial liabilities included in accrued liabilities and | _  | 113,921                                    | 113,921   |
| other payables   | _  | 424,451                                    | 424,451   |
| Derivative financial instruments   | 14,071   | _  | 14,071    |
| Bank and other borrowings  | _  | 4,814,866                                  | 4,814,866 |
| Lease liabilities  | _  | 85,853                                     | 85,853    |
|  | 14,071   | 5,439,091                                  | 5,453,162 |

# **Notes to Financial Statements**

# **38. Financial Instruments by Category (continued)**

| 2019 Financial assets                                  | Financial assets at<br>fair value through<br>profit or loss<br>– designated as<br>such upon<br>initial recognition | Financial assets     at fair value     through other     comprehensive     income     - designated     and effective     hedging     instruments | Financial<br>assets at<br>amortised<br>cost | Total     |
|--|--|--|---|-----------|
| Financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and |  |  |   |           |
| other receivables                                      | _  | _  | 237,519                                     | 237,519   |
| Derivative financial instruments                       | 3,790  | 352,098  | _   | 355,888   |
| Trade receivables                                      | _  | _  | 374,803                                     | 374,803   |
| Pledged deposit  | _  | _  | 39,179                                      | 39,179    |
| Cash and cash equivalents                              | _  | _  | 1,595,429                                   | 1,595,429 |
|  | 3,790  | 352,098  | 2,246,930                                   | 2,602,818 |

| 2019<br>Financial liabilities  | Financial liabilities at<br>fair value through<br>profit or loss<br>– designated as<br>such upon<br>initial recognition | Financial liabilities<br>at amortised cost | Total     |
|--|---|--|-----------|
| Accounts payable Financial liabilities included in accrued liabilities and | _   | 136,520                                    | 136,520   |
| other payables   | _   | 423,322                                    | 423,322   |
| Derivative financial instruments   | 7,116   | _  | 7,116     |
| Bank and other borrowings  | _   | 5,052,775                                  | 5,052,775 |
| Lease liabilities  | _   | 91,135                                     | 91,135    |
|  | 7,116   | 5,703,752                                  | 5,710,868 |

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 39. Fair Value and Fair Value Hierarchy of Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts and fair values of the Group's financial instruments, other than those with carrying amounts that reasonably approximate to fair values, were as follows:

|                                   | Carrying amounts |           | Fair v    | alues     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                   | 2020             | 2019      | 2020      | 2019      |
| Financial assets                  |                  |           |           |           |
| Time deposit, non-current portion | 65,538           | _         | 65,538    | _         |
| Derivative financial instruments  | 71,712           | 355,888   | 71,712    | 355,888   |
|                                   | 137,250          | 355,888   | 137,250   | 355,888   |
| Financial liabilities             |                  |           |           |           |
| Derivative financial instruments  | 14,071           | 7,116     | 14,071    | 7,116     |
| Bank and other borrowings         | 4,814,866        | 5,052,775 | 4,814,866 | 5,052,775 |
|                                   | 4,828,937        | 5,059,891 | 4,828,937 | 5,059,891 |

The fair values of financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables, trade receivables, pledged deposit, cash and cash equivalents, accounts payable, and financial liabilities included in accrued liabilities and other payables approximate to their carrying amounts largely due to the short term maturities of these instruments.

Each principal subsidiary of the Company is responsible for its own fair value measurement of financial instruments. The finance team of the Company is responsible for the review and calibration of the parameters of the valuation processes. The valuation processes and results are discussed with the chief financial officer twice a year for interim and annual financial reporting purposes.

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are stated at the amount at which the instruments could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale. The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values.

(a) The fair values of the non-current portion of time deposit and bank and other borrowings were calculated by discounting the expected future cash flows using rates currently available for instruments which had similar terms, credit risk and remaining maturities. The Group's own nonperformance risk for time deposit and bank and other borrowings as at the end of the year was assessed to be insignificant.

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

## 39. Fair Value and Fair Value Hierarchy of Financial Instruments (continued)

- (b) The Group enters into derivative financial instruments with various counterparties, principally financial institutions with high credit quality. Derivative financial instruments, including forward currency contracts, forward commodity contracts, interest rate swap contracts, embedded derivative in provisional pricing arrangements, and the EHA2, were measured using valuation techniques similar to forward pricing and discounted cash flow models, which means using present value calculations. The fair values of forward currency contracts, forward commodity contracts, embedded derivative in provisional pricing arrangements, and the EHA2 were the same as their carrying amounts.
  - The fair values of forward currency contracts, forward commodity contracts and embedded derivative in provisional pricing arrangements were based on valuation techniques using significant observable market inputs and insignificant unobservable market inputs.
  - The fair value of the EHA2 was based on valuation techniques using significant unobservable market inputs.

Below is a summary of significant unobservable inputs to the valuation of a financial instrument together with a quantitative sensitivity analysis:

| Derivative financial instrum        | ent<br>Significant<br>unobservable | Ra                   | nge                   |   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Valuation technique                 | inputs                             | 2020                 | 2019                  | Sensitivity of fair value to the changes in inputs  |
| EHA2<br>Discounted cash flow method | Electricity price<br>(per Mwh)     | A\$38<br>to<br>A\$69 | A\$72<br>to<br>A\$140 | 1% increase (decrease) in the electricity price would result in an increase (a decrease) in fair value by HK\$1,924,182 (HK\$1,924,182) (2019: HK\$8,348,000 (HK\$8,348,000)) |
|                                     | Discount rate                      | 0.14%<br>to<br>0.22% | 0.85%<br>to<br>1.03%  | 1% increase (decrease) in the discount rate would result in a decrease (an increase) in fair value by HK\$67,665 (HK\$9,711) (2019: HK\$2,656,000 (HK\$2,688,000))            |

## **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 39. Fair Value and Fair Value Hierarchy of Financial Instruments (continued)

# Fair value hierarchy

The following tables illustrate the fair value measurement hierarchy of the Group's financial instruments.

#### Assets measured at fair value:

|  | Fair value                                      |  |  |         |
|--|---|--|--|---------|
|  | quoted prices in<br>active markets<br>(Level 1) | significant<br>observable<br>inputs<br>(Level 2) | significant<br>unobservable<br>inputs<br>(Level 3) | Total   |
| <b>2020</b> Derivative financial instruments | _   | 40,544   | 31,168   | 71,712  |
| <b>2019</b> Derivative financial instruments | _   | 3,790  | 352,098  | 355,888 |

The movements in fair value measurements within Level 3 during the year were as follows:

| Derivative financial instruments – asset           | 2020      | 2019      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| At 1 January<br>Losses recognised in               | 352,098   | 529,640   |
| the consolidated statement of comprehensive income | (320,930) | (177,542) |
| At 31 December                                     | 31,168    | 352,098   |

During the year, the Group did not have any transfer of fair value measurements between Level 1 and Level 2 nor any transfers into or out of Level 3 for both financial assets and financial liabilities (2019: Nil).

## Assets for which fair values are disclosed:

|  | Fair value measurement using              |  |  |        |
|--|---|--|--|--------|
|  | quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) | significant<br>observable<br>inputs<br>(Level 2) | significant<br>unobservable<br>inputs<br>(Level 3) | Total  |
| 2020 Time deposit, non-current portion | _   | 65,538   | _  | 65,538 |

## **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 39. Fair Value and Fair Value Hierarchy of Financial Instruments (continued)

**Fair value hierarchy (continued)** 

Liabilities measured at fair value:

|  | Fair value                                | Fair value measurement using                     |  |        |  |
|--|---|--|--|--------|--|
|  | quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) | significant<br>observable<br>inputs<br>(Level 2) | significant<br>unobservable<br>inputs<br>(Level 3) | Total  |  |
| 2020 Derivative financial instruments        | _   | 14,071   | _  | 14,071 |  |
| <b>2019</b> Derivative financial instruments | _   | 7,116  | _  | 7,116  |  |

#### Liabilities for which fair values are disclosed:

|                                       | Fair value                                      | Fair value measurement using                     |  |           |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------|
|                                       | quoted prices in<br>active markets<br>(Level 1) | significant<br>observable<br>inputs<br>(Level 2) | significant<br>unobservable<br>inputs<br>(Level 3) | Total     |
| <b>2020</b> Bank and other borrowings | _   | 4,814,866  | _  | 4,814,866 |
| <b>2019</b> Bank and other borrowings | _   | 5,052,775  | _  | 5,052,775 |

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### 40. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies

The Group's principal financial instruments, other than derivatives, comprise bank and other borrowings, lease liabilities, cash and cash equivalents, time deposit and pledged deposit. The main purpose of these financial instruments is to finance the Group's operations. The Group has various other financial assets and liabilities, such as trade receivables and accounts payable, which arise directly from its operations.

The Group also enters into derivative transactions, including principally forward currency contracts, forward commodity contracts, interest rate swap contracts, embedded derivatives and electricity hedge agreements. Their purpose is to manage the foreign currency risk, price risk, and interest rate risk arising from the Group's operations and sources of finance. Details of the derivative financial instruments are set out in note 24 to the financial statements.

It is, and has been throughout the year, the Group's policy that trading in financial instruments shall be undertaken with due care.

The main risks arising from the Group's financial instruments are foreign currency risk, price risk, interest rate risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The Board reviews and agrees policies for managing each of these risks and they are summarised below.

#### Foreign currency risk

The Group has transactional currency exposures. Such exposures arise from sales or purchases by operating units in currencies other than the units' functional currencies. The Group assesses the respective exposures of each of its operating units and enters into forward currency contracts of appropriate amounts to hedge those exposures. The forward currency contracts must be in the same currency as that of the hedged item. It is the Group's policy not to enter into forward contracts until a firm commitment is in place.

It is the Group's policy to negotiate the terms of hedge derivatives to match the terms of the hedged item to maximise the effectiveness of the hedge.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity of the Group's profit/loss before tax and equity in response to changes in exchange rates to which the Group had significant exposure (with all other variables held constant).

|   | Increase /<br>(decrease) in<br>US\$ rate<br>% | Increase /<br>(decrease) in<br>loss before tax | Increase /<br>(decrease) in<br>equity |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| 2020 If US\$ strengthens against A\$ If US\$ weakens against A\$        | 10  | 11,864   | (16,177)                              |
|   | (10)  | (11,864)                                       | 19,968                                |
| <b>2019</b> If US\$ strengthens against A\$ If US\$ weakens against A\$ | 10  | (105,050)                                      | (152,217)                             |
|   | (10)  | 105,050  | 149,971                               |

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### **40. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies (continued)**

#### **Price risk**

The Group is exposed to share price risk and commodity price risk.

#### **Aluminium**

Aluminium is a globally traded base metal. The Group enters into sale and supply contracts with its customers where the prices are negotiated by referencing and linking to the aluminium prices traded on the LME. Aluminium prices quoted on the LME are determined by market forces. The Group is therefore exposed to price risk influenced by changing market conditions. The Group mitigates such risk by entering into commodity derivatives to hedge against future adverse price changes. These financial instruments are considered to be cash flow hedges.

Besides, the Group also enters into aluminium sales agreements with provisional pricing arrangements from which arise embedded derivatives that are required to be separated from the host contracts. The host contract is the sale of aluminium at the provisional invoice price and the embedded derivative is the forward contract for which the provisional invoice price is subsequently adjusted.

Management actively reviews the market sentiment and trend with references to expert views and forecasts. At management's discretion and judgement, derivatives are entered into to lock in favourable prices to hedge portions of the Group's future sales and thus to mitigate adverse price risks.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity of the Group's profit/loss before tax and equity in response to changes in market prices of aluminium (with all other variables held constant).

|   | Increase /<br>(decrease) in<br>LME aluminium price<br>% | Increase /<br>(decrease) in<br>loss before tax | Increase /<br>(decrease) in<br>equity |
|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| 2020 Forward commodity contracts Forward commodity contracts        | 10  | (212,088)                                      | 212,088                               |
|   | (10)  | 212,088  | (212,088)                             |
| <b>2019</b> Forward commodity contracts Forward commodity contracts | 10  | 21,435   | 21,435                                |
|   | (10)  | (21,435)                                       | (21,435)                              |

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

## **40. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies (continued)**

#### Interest rate risk

The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in interest rates relates primarily to the Group's floating rate US\$ debts.

The Group's policy is to manage its interest expenses using a mix of fixed and floating rate debts with respect to the prevailing interest rate environment. To manage this mix in a cost-effective manner, the Group may enter into interest rate swap contracts in which it agrees to exchange, at specified intervals, the difference between fixed and floating rate interest amounts calculated by reference to an agreed-upon notional principal amount. These swap contracts are designated to hedge against the interest rate exposure of the underlying debt obligations.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity of the Group's profit/loss before tax and equity in response to changes in interest rates of the Group's floating rate US\$ debts (with all other variables held constant).

|                                  | Increase /<br>(decrease) in<br>interest rate<br>basis points | Increase /<br>(decrease) in<br>loss before tax | Increase /<br>(decrease) in<br>equity |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| 2020<br>US\$ debts<br>US\$ debts | 100<br>(100)   | 46,800<br>(46,800)                             | (46,800)<br>46,800                    |
| 2019<br>US\$ debts<br>US\$ debts | 100<br>(100)   | (49,140)<br>49,140                             | (49,140)<br>49,140                    |

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### **40. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies (continued)**

#### Credit risk

The Group trades only with recognised and creditworthy third parties. It is the Group's policy that all customers who wish to trade on credit terms are subject to credit verification procedures. In addition, receivable balances are monitored on an ongoing basis and the Group's exposure to bad debts is not significant. For transactions that are not denominated in the functional currency of the relevant operating unit, the Group does not offer credit terms without the specific approval of the head of credit control.

#### Maximum exposure and year-end staging

The tables below show the credit quality and the maximum exposure to credit risk based on the Group's credit policy, which was mainly based on past due information unless other information was available without undue cost or effort, and year-end staging classification as at 31 December. For listed debt investments, the Group also monitored them by using external credit ratings. The amounts presented are gross carrying amounts for financial assets.

|   | 12-month            |                | fetime ECL    |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | <u>ECLs</u>         | L.             | ietille ECL   |                     |                     |
|   | Stage 1             | Stage 2        | Stage 3       | Simplified approach | Total               |
| 2020 Trade receivables * Financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables | _                   | _              | _             | 412,653             | 412,653             |
| – Normal **   | 113,511             | _              | _             | _                   | 113,511             |
| Doubtful **   |                     | _              | 16,325        | _                   | 16,325              |
| Time deposit  | 65,538              | _              | _             | _                   | 65,538              |
| Pledged deposit   | 41,706              | _              | _             | _                   | 41,706              |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 2,314,285           | <del>_</del> _ | <del></del> _ | <u></u> _           | 2,314,285           |
|   | 2,535,040           | _              | 16,325        | 412,653             | 2,964,018           |
| 2019 Trade receivables * Financial assets included in   | _                   | _              | _             | 374,803             | 374,803             |
| prepayments, deposits and other receivables   |                     |                |               |                     |                     |
| - Normal **   | 221,574             | _              | 45.045        |                     | 221,574             |
| - Doubtful **   | 20 170              | _              | 15,945        | _                   | 15,945              |
| Pledged deposit Cash and cash equivalents   | 39,179<br>1,595,429 | _              | _             | _                   | 39,179<br>1,595,429 |
| Sacri and Sacri Squitatorito  | 1,856,182           | _              | 15,945        | 374,803             | 2,246,930           |

<sup>\*</sup> For trade receivables to which the Group applied the simplified approach for impairment, information based on the provision matrix is disclosed in note 23 to the financial statements.

Quantitative data in respect of the Group's exposure to credit risk arising from trade receivables is set out in note 23 to the financial statements.

<sup>\*\*</sup> The credit quality of the financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables was considered to be "normal" when they were not past due and there was no information indicating that the financial assets had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. Otherwise, the credit quality of the financial assets had been considered to be "doubtful".

### **Notes to Financial Statements**

# **40. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies (continued)**

## Liquidity risk

The Group monitors its risk to a shortage of funds using a recurring liquidity planning tool. This tool considers the maturity of both its financial instruments and financial assets (e.g. trade receivables) and projected cash flows from operations.

The Group's objectives are to maintain an optimal balance of cash holding and funding through the use of bank and other borrowings and lease liabilities, to preserve liquidity and to maximise returns to shareholders. As at 31 December 2020, 3.5% (2019: 22.8%) of the Group's debts would mature within one year based on the carrying values of the debts reflected in the financial statements.

The maturity profile of the Group's financial liabilities as at the end of the reporting period, based on the contractual undiscounted payments, was as follows:

|  | On<br>demand | Less than 3 months | 3 to 12<br>months | Over<br>1 year | Total     |
|--|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|
| 2020   |              |                    |                   |                |           |
| Accounts payable                                   | _            | 62,607             | 51,314            | _              | 113,921   |
| Financial liabilities included in                  |              |                    |                   |                |           |
| accrued liabilities and other payables             | _            | _                  | 424,451           | _              | 424,451   |
| Derivative financial instruments                   | _            | 14,071             | _                 | _              | 14,071    |
| Bank and other borrowings                          | _            | _                  | 157,179           | 4,680,000      | 4,837,179 |
| Lease liabilities                                  | _            | 7,977              | 23,931            | 59,063         | 90,971    |
|  |              |                    |                   |                |           |
|  | _            | 84,655             | 656,875           | 4,739,063      | 5,480,593 |
|  |              |                    |                   |                |           |
| 2019   |              | 405.070            | 4.450             |                | 407.500   |
| Accounts payable Financial liabilities included in | _            | 135,370            | 1,150             | _              | 136,520   |
| accrued liabilities and other payables             | 21           |                    | 423,301           | _              | 423,322   |
| Derivative financial instruments                   | _            | 6,508              | 608               |                | 7,116     |
| Bank and other borrowings                          | _            | 703,591            | 608,000           | 4,117,017      | 5,428,608 |
| Lease liabilities                                  | _            | 6,197              | 18,592            | 74,343         | 99,132    |
|  | 21           | 851,666            | 1,051,651         | 4,191,360      | 6,094,698 |

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

### **40. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies (continued)**

## **Liquidity risk (continued)**

#### Capital management

The primary objectives of the Group's capital management are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern and to maintain healthy capital ratios in order to support its businesses and maximise shareholders' value.

The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in the light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares.

The Group monitors capital with the inclusion of the parameter of liquidity by using the ratio of net debt to net total capital. Net debt is total debt less cash and cash equivalents while net total capital is equity attributable to shareholders of the Company plus net debt. The Group's current objective is to maintain this ratio at a reasonable level.

The ratio of net debt to net total capital as at the end of the reporting period was as follows:

|   | 2020                               | 2019                               |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bank and other borrowings<br>Lease liabilities<br>Less: Cash and cash equivalents | 4,814,866<br>85,853<br>(2,314,285) | 5,052,775<br>91,135<br>(1,595,429) |
| Net debt  | 2,586,434                          | 3,548,481                          |
| Equity attributable to<br>shareholders of the Company<br>Add: Net debt            | 5,807,715<br>2,586,434             | 6,253,389<br>3,548,481             |
| Net total capital   | 8,394,149                          | 9,801,870                          |
| Net debt to net total capital   | 30.8%                              | 36.2%                              |

## **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 41. Statement of Financial Position of the Company

The financial position of the Company as at the end of the reporting period was as follows:

|   | 2020      | 2019      |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS                          |           |           |
| Property, plant and equipment               | _         | 54        |
| Prepayments, deposits and other receivables | 3,987     | _         |
| Investments in subsidiaries                 | 5,593,299 | 4,912,035 |
| Total non-current assets                    | 5,597,286 | 4,912,089 |
| CURRENT ASSETS                              |           |           |
| Prepayments, deposits and other receivables | 836,904   | 983,703   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                   | 1,590,748 | 724,360   |
| Total current assets                        | 2,427,652 | 1,708,063 |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES                         |           |           |
| Accrued liabilities and other payables      | 1,464     | 1,455     |
| Bank borrowings                             | _         | 1,013,411 |
| Total current liabilities                   | 1,464     | 1,014,866 |
| NET CURRENT ASSETS                          | 2,426,188 | 693,197   |
| TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES       | 8,023,474 | 5,605,286 |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES                     |           |           |
| Due to a subsidiary                         | 3,390,982 | 3,499,276 |
| Bank borrowings                             | 773,760   | _         |
| Total non-current liabilities               | 4,164,742 | 3,499,276 |
| NET ASSETS                                  | 3,858,732 | 2,106,010 |
|   |           |           |
| EQUITY                                      |           |           |
| Issued capital                              | 392,886   | 392,886   |
| Reserves                                    | 3,465,846 | 1,713,124 |
| TOTAL EQUITY                                | 3,858,732 | 2,106,010 |

## **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 41. Statement of Financial Position of the Company (continued)

Note:

A summary of the Company's reserves is as follows:

|  | Share<br>premium<br>account | Contributed<br>surplus | Exchange<br>fluctuation<br>reserve | Retained profits      | Total                 |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| At 1 January 2019  | 6,852                       | 358,625                | 898                                | 1,715,452             | 2,081,827             |
| Loss for the year Other comprehensive loss for the year: Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations | _                           | _                      | (71)                               | (93,612)              | (93,612)<br>(71)      |
|  |                             |                        | , ,                                | (00 (40)              |                       |
| Total comprehensive loss for the year Distribution to shareholders *   | _<br>_                      | _<br>_                 | (71)<br>—                          | (93,612)<br>(275,020) | (93,683)<br>(275,020) |
| At 31 December 2019  | 6,852                       | 358,625                | 827                                | 1,346,820             | 1,713,124             |

\* The final dividend of HK 3.5 cents per ordinary share for the year ended 31 December 2018, totalling HK\$275,020,000, was approved by shareholders at the AGM held on 21 June 2019 and was paid on 16 July 2019.

|  | Share<br>premium<br>account | Contributed surplus | Exchange<br>fluctuation<br>reserve | Retained profits | Total     |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| At 1 January 2020  | 6,852                       | 358,625             | 827                                | 1,346,820        | 1,713,124 |
| Profit for the year Other comprehensive income for the year: Exchange differences on | _                           | _                   | _                                  | 1,752,603        | 1,752,603 |
| translation of foreign operations  | _                           | _                   | 119                                | _                | 119       |
| Total comprehensive income for the year  | _                           | _                   | 119                                | 1,752,603        | 1,752,722 |
| At 31 December 2020  | 6,852                       | 358,625             | 946                                | 3,099,423        | 3,465,846 |

#### **Notes to Financial Statements**

# 42. Events after the Reporting Period

## (a) New term loan facility with a related party

In March 2021, the Company has entered into a 3-year term loan facility agreement with CITIC Finance International Limited, a fellow subsidiary of the Company's ultimate holding company. Pursuant to the loan facility, the Company was granted a total facility of US\$150 million (HK\$1,170 million) from the date of first draw down. As of the date of this report, this new loan has not been drawn.

#### (b) New electricity hedge agreement of the PAS

In March 2021, EHA3 was signed between the Group and the independent electricity suppliers. The EHA3 effectively allowed the PAS to hedge the spot price for electricity for a specific load from 1 August 2021 to 31 July 2026. The counterparties to the Group under the EHA3 were AGL Energy Limited, Alinta Energy Pty Limited and Origin Energy Limited, a company listed on Australian Securities Exchange (Stock Code: ORG).

# 43. Approval of the Financial Statements

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the Board on 26 March 2021.

# **Five Year Financial Summary**

A summary of the results and of the assets, liabilities and non-controlling interests of the Group for the past five financial years, as extracted from the published audited financial statements, is set out below. This summary does not form part of the audited financial statements.

**Results** HK\$'000

|  | Year ended 31 December |                   |                   |                      |                     |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|  | 2020                   | 2019              | 2018              | 2017                 | 2016                |
| Revenue  | 2,850,058              | 3,425,510         | 4,427,317         | 3,602,947            | 2,956,732           |
| Profit/(loss) before tax<br>Income tax credit/(expense)                | (261,827)<br>(98,690)  | 631,340<br>(236)  | 950,765<br>(465)  | 608,180<br>(123,603) | 344,024<br>217      |
| Profit/(loss) for the year   | (360,517)              | 631,104           | 950,300           | 484,577              | 344,241             |
| Attributable to: Shareholders of the Company Non-controlling interests | (363,848)<br>3,331     | 600,293<br>30,811 | 905,253<br>45,047 | 518,315<br>(33,738)  | 362,985<br>(18,744) |
|  | (360,517)              | 631,104           | 950,300           | 484,577              | 344,241             |

# **Assets, Liabilities and Non-controlling Interests**

HK\$'000

|  | 31 December            |                        |                        |                        |                        |  |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|  | 2020                   | 2019                   | 2018                   | 2017                   | 2016                   |  |
| Non-current assets<br>Current assets               | 8,882,834<br>3,392,465 | 9,692,552<br>2,975,458 | 9,510,875<br>4,168,872 | 9,963,374<br>4,169,542 | 9,369,369<br>3,899,380 |  |
| Total assets                                       | 12,275,299             | 12,668,010             | 13,679,747             | 14,132,916             | 13,268,749             |  |
| Current liabilities<br>Non-current liabilities     | 1,189,560<br>5,318,421 | 2,074,900<br>4,400,361 | 3,013,672<br>4,612,057 | 1,223,189<br>6,962,777 | 2,136,040<br>6,436,419 |  |
| Total liabilities                                  | 6,507,981              | 6,475,261              | 7,625,729              | 8,185,966              | 8,572,459              |  |
| Non-controlling interests                          | (40,397)               | (60,640)               | (87,465)               | (117,223)              | (108,468)              |  |
| Equity attributable to shareholders of the Company | 5,807,715              | 6,253,389              | 6,141,483              | 6,064,173              | 4,804,758              |  |

# **Reserve Quantities Information**

# **Proved Oil Reserves Estimate (unaudited)**

million barrels

| 2020                                   | Indonesia<br>(41%)  | China<br>(100%)      | Kazakhstan<br>(50%) | Total                 |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| At 1 January<br>Revision<br>Production | 1.0<br>0.6<br>(0.2) | 30.1<br>3.0<br>(2.8) | 90.5<br>—<br>(6.7)  | 121.6<br>3.6<br>(9.7) |
| At 31 December                         | 1.4                 | 30.3                 | 83.8                | 115.5                 |

In this annual report, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions have the following meanings:

A\$ Australian dollar, the lawful currency of Australia

Agency Fee Agreement the Agency Fee Agreement signed between CACT and PRT on 17

January 2020

AGM Annual general meeting of the Company

AWC Alumina Limited

ASX Australian Securities Exchange

Audit Committee Audit committee of the Company

Board Board of directors

BVI British Virgin Islands

Bye-laws of the Company

CACT CA Commodity Trading Pty Ltd (formerly known as CITIC Australia

Commodity Trading Pty Ltd), an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the

Company

CATL CA Trading Holding Pty Limited (formerly known as CITIC Australia

Trading Pty Limited)

CCEL CITIC Canada Energy Limited

CDH South Manganese Investment Limited (formerly known as

CITIC Dameng Holdings Limited)

CG Code Corporate Governance Code contained in Appendix 14 to the Listing

Rules

CITIC Group 中國中信集團有限公司 (CITIC Group Corporation)

CITIC Haiyue Energy Limited

CITIC Seram Energy Limited

Claims Three claims in the Shandong High People's Court in China

CMJV Coppabella and Moorvale coal mines joint venture

CNPC China National Petroleum Corporation

Companies Act Companies Act 1981 of the laws of Bermuda, as amended from time

to time

Company **CITIC Resources Holdings Limited** 

Conceptual Framework Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2018

COVID-19 Coronavirus disease 2019

Dalian Maritime Court Dalian Court

Decheng Qingdao Decheng Minerals Co., Ltd. (青島德誠礦業有限公司)

Nomination and diversity policy which sets out the criteria and **Diversity Policy** 

procedures to be used for the selection, appointment and re-election of

candidates to achieve diversity on the Board

**ECL Expected credit loss** 

**EC** Department Department of Ecology, Kazakhstan

EHA2 Hedging agreement with several subsidiaries of AGL Energy Limited, an

> integrated renewable energy company listed on the ASX (Stock Code: AGL), in relation to the supply of electricity to the PAS from 1 August

2017 to 31 July 2021

EHA3 A New base load electricity contract

**Equity-settled transactions** Employees (including directors) of the Group receive remuneration in

the form of share-based payments, whereby employees render services

as consideration for equity instruments

**Greenway Mining Greenway Mining Group Limited** 

CITIC Resources Holdings Limited and its subsidiaries Group

Hainan-Yuedong Block Hainan-Yuedong Block in the Bohai Bay Basin in Liaoning Province, China

HK\$ Hong Kong dollars, the lawful currency of Hong Kong

**HKAS** Hong Kong Accounting Standard

**HKFRSs** Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards

Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants **HKICPA** 

**IBR** Incremental borrowing rate

Karazhanbas Oil and Gas Field in Mangistau Oblast, Kazakhstan

KBM JSC Karazhanbasmunai

KEER 勝利油田科爾工程建設有限公司 (Shengli Oilfield KEER Engineering and

Construction Co., Ltd.)

KUFPEC Kuwait Foreign Petroleum Exploration Company

KZT Tenge, the lawful currency of Kazakhstan

Listing Rules Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchange

LME London Metal Exchange

L/C Letters of credit

LIBOR London interbank offered rates

MET Mineral extraction tax

MPF Scheme Under the Hong Kong Mandatory Provident Fund

Schemes Ordinance

Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers

contained in Appendix 10 to the Listing Rules

New Scheme New Scheme adopted by the Company on 27 June 2014

Nomination Committee Nomination committee of the Company

PAS Portland Aluminium Smelter

PAS JV Portland Aluminium Smelter joint venture in Australia

PRMS Petroleum Resources Management System

PRT Pacific Resources Trading Pte. Ltd., an indirect subsidiary of CITIC Group

PSC Production sharing contract which grants the right to explore, develop

and produce petroleum from the Seram Block

Public Notice Notice in the People's Court Daily (人民法院報)

Queensland Court Supreme Court of Queensland

Remuneration Committee Remuneration committee of the Company

RFR Risk-free rate

Risk Management Committee Risk management committee of the Company

RMB Renminbi, the lawful currency of China

Seram Block Seram Island Non-Bula Block, Indonesia

SFO the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Chapter 571 of the Laws of Hong

Kong)

Shengli Oilfield Claim A Legal claim in the Dalian Maritime Court against Tincy Group

Shengli Oilfield Claim B Joint legal claim action of KEER and a general contractor of Tincy Group

in the Dalian Court against Tincy Group

Short-term leases Leases with a lease term of 12 months or less

SPPI Solely payments of principal and interest

Stock Exchange The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited

Tax Authorities Kazakhstan tax authorities

Tincy Group Energy Resources Limited

US\$ United States dollars, the lawful currency of the United States of

America

VAT Value added tax

Weihai City Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. (威海市商業銀行股份有限公司)

Yuedong oilfield Principal oilfield within Hainan-Yuedong Block, China

Note: The English names of the Chinese entities mentioned hereinabove are translated from their Chinese names. If there is any inconsistency, the Chinese names shall prevail.

# **Investor Relations Contact**

Suites 6701-02 & 08B

67/F, International Commerce Centre 1 Austin Road West, Kowloon, Hong Kong

Attention: Investor Relations Department

Telephone: (852) 2899 8200 Facsimile: (852) 2815 9723 E-mail: ir@citicresources.com

# 投資者關係聯絡

香港九龍柯士甸道西1號 環球貿易廣場67樓

6701-02及08B室

聯絡:投資者關係部 電話:(852)28998200 傳真:(852)28159723

電郵:ir@citicresources.com

http://resources.citic





